

# WAITANGI TRIBUNAL BIBLIOGRAPHY

*Tribunal Reports, Publications and  
Research Reports Presented in Evidence*

1975-2019

Part 3:  
Bibliography of Research Reports by Region

Waitangi Tribunal  
2020

ISSN 2463-7181

## Contents

1. [Muriwhenua](#)
2. [The Northland Region \(includes Whangaroa, Whangarei, Hokianga, and Bay of Islands districts\)](#)
3. [Te Roroa](#)
4. [Kaipara](#)
5. [Mahurangi and Gulf Islands](#)
6. [Central Auckland](#)
7. [South Auckland](#)
8. [Hauraki](#)
9. [Waikato-Tainui](#)
10. [Waikato-Raukawa](#)
11. [Tauranga](#)
12. [The Central North Island region \(includes Rotorua, Taupo and Kaingaroa districts\)](#)
13. [The King Country \(Te Rohe Potae\)](#)
14. [The Eastern Bay of Plenty](#)
15. [The North-Eastern Bay of Plenty](#)
16. [The East Coast](#)
17. [Gisborne](#)
18. [Urewera](#)
19. [Wairoa](#)
20. [Taranaki](#)
21. [Whanganui](#)
22. [National Park](#)
23. [Taihape](#)

24. [Mohaka ki Ahuriri](#)
25. [Hawke's Bay](#)
26. [Wairarapa ki Tararua](#)
27. [Rangitikei-Manawatu](#)
28. [The Wellington Coast and Horowhenua](#)
29. [Wellington](#)
30. [The Northern South Island \(Te Tau Ihu\)](#)
31. [The Southern South Island](#)
32. [The Chatham Islands](#)

**MURIWHENUA**

Alemann, Maurice, 'Muriwhenua Land Claim: Pre-Treaty Transactions', research report commissioned by the Muriwhenua Research Committee, 1991, 72pp  
Wai 45 F11, Muriwhenua inquiry

Alemann, Maurice, 'Muriwhenua Land Claim [re: Muriwhenua reserves]', research report commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal, 1993, 14pp  
Wai 45 J5, Muriwhenua inquiry

Alemann, Maurice, 'Mangonui, Native Reserves and Opouturi', research report commissioned by the Muriwhenua Research Committee, 1993, 39pp  
Wai 45 H8, Muriwhenua inquiry

Alemann, Maurice, 'Muriwhenua Land Tenure', research report commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal, 1994, 15pp  
Wai 45 M4, Muriwhenua inquiry

Alexander, David James, 'Consolidation and Development in Muriwhenua', research report commissioned by the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 1997, 502pp  
Wai 45 Q1, Muriwhenua inquiry

Armstrong, David Anderson, 'The Land Claims Commission – Practice and Procedure, 1840–1845', research report commissioned by the Crown Law Office, 1992, 237pp  
Wai 45 I4, Muriwhenua inquiry

Armstrong, David Anderson, "'The Most Healing Measure": Crown Actions in Respect of Oruru, Mangonui, 1840–1843', research report commissioned by the Crown Law Office, 1993, 38pp  
Wai 45 J3, Muriwhenua inquiry

Armstrong, David Anderson, 'The Taylor Purchase', research report commissioned by the Crown Law Office, 1993, 164pp  
Wai 45 I5, Muriwhenua inquiry

Armstrong, David Anderson; Stirling, Bruce, 'Surplus Lands – Policy and Practice, 1840–1950', research report commissioned by the Crown Law Office, 1993, 454pp  
Wai 45 J2, Muriwhenua inquiry

Bauer, Winifred, 'Tuku Whenua: Some Linguistic Issues', research report commissioned by the Muriwhenua claimants, 1993, 7pp  
Wai 45 L2, Muriwhenua inquiry

Boast, Richard Peter, 'Report in Respect of the Claim to Te Wharo Oneroa a Tohe/Ninety Mile Beach', research report commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal, 1991, 80pp  
Wai 45 C3, Muriwhenua inquiry

Boast, Richard Peter, 'Surplus Lands: Policy-Making and Practice in the Nineteenth Century', research report commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal, 1992, 211pp  
Wai 45 F16, Muriwhenua inquiry

- Boast, Richard Peter, 'The Muriwhenua South and Ahipara Purchases', research report commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal, 1992, 40pp  
Wai 45 D16, Muriwhenua inquiry
- Caddie, Andrew, 'Crown Forest Assets Act 1989', research report commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal, 1997, 92pp  
Wai 45 P14, Muriwhenua inquiry
- Coster, John, 'Te Oneroa a Tohe – The Archaeology of Ninety Mile Beach', research report commissioned by the Runanga o Muriwhenua, 1991, 39pp  
Wai 45 C7, Muriwhenua inquiry
- Fraser, Clementine, 'Takahue: Investigation and Alienation', research report commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal, 1999, 66pp  
Wai 45 R2, Muriwhenua inquiry
- Geiringer, Claudia, 'Historical Background to the Muriwhenua Land Claim, 1865–1950', research report commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal, 1992, 234pp  
Wai 45 F10, Muriwhenua inquiry
- Geiringer, Claudia, 'Subsequent Maori Protest Arising from the Crown Land Purchases in Muriwhenua, 1850–1865', research report commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal, 1993, 76pp  
Wai 45 H7, Muriwhenua inquiry
- Geiringer, Claudia; Wyatt, Philippa, 'Issues Arising from the Evidence of Dr A. Gould and F. Sinclair, Relating to Crown Purchases in Muriwhenua 1850–1865', research report commissioned by the claimants, 1994, 53pp  
Wai 45 L5, Muriwhenua inquiry
- Gould, Ashley, 'Crown Purchases in Muriwhenua to 1865', research report commissioned by the Crown Law Office, 1993, 155pp  
Wai 45 J4(b), Muriwhenua inquiry
- Harris, Aroha, 'Mapere for a School Site: The Acquisition of Mapere 2 Block by the Crown', research report commissioned by the Maori Land Information Office, 1993, 23pp  
Wai 45 P5, Muriwhenua inquiry
- Head, L F, '[Maori understandings of the impact of Crown purchasing on customary land rights, particularly during the Mangonui and Muritoki transactions]', research report commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal, 1991, 48pp  
Wai 45 F21, Muriwhenua inquiry
- Head, L F, 'An Analysis of Linguistic Issues Raised in Margaret Mutu (1992) "Tuku Whenua or Land Sale" and Joan Metge (1992) "Cross Cultural Communications and Land Transfer in Western Muriwhenua 1832–1840"', research report commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal, 1992, 57pp  
Wai 45 G5, Muriwhenua inquiry

Head, L F, 'An Analysis of Issues in the Report of Dr M. Mutu on Crown Purchases in Muriwhenua, 1840–1865', research report commissioned by the Crown Law Office, 1993, 73pp

Wai 45 J7, Muriwhenua inquiry

Herlock, Fay, 'The Socio-Economic Position of the Muriwhenua People, 1865–1950', research report commissioned by Te Runanga o Muriwhenua in association with the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 1996, 161pp

Wai 45 Q10, Muriwhenua inquiry

Koning, John; Oliver, W H, 'Economic Decline and Social Deprivation in Muriwhenua, 1880–1940', research report commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal, 1993, 48pp

Wai 45 L8, Muriwhenua inquiry

Loveridge, Donald M, 'The New Zealand Land Claims Act of 1840', research report commissioned by the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 1993, 150pp

Wai 45 I2, Muriwhenua inquiry

Metge, Joan, 'Cross-Cultural Communication and Land Transfer in Western Muriwhenua, 1832–40', research report commissioned by the claimants, 1992, 160pp

Wai 45 F13, Muriwhenua inquiry

Morse, Bradford W; Irwin, Rosemary, 'Treaties, Deeds and Surrenders: An Analysis of Canadian and American Law', research report commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal, 1995, 47pp

Wai 45 O2, Muriwhenua inquiry

Mutu, Margaret, 'Tuku Whenua or Land Sale?', research report commissioned by the Muriwhenua Research Committee, 1992, 55pp

Wai 45 F12, Muriwhenua inquiry

Mutu, Margaret, 'Muriwhenua: Crown Alliances as Described in the Maori Language Documents Relating to Crown Land Purchases in Muriwhenua in the Period from 1840–1865', research report commissioned by the claimants, 1993, 82pp

Wai 45 H10, Muriwhenua inquiry

Nepia, Michael, 'Muriwhenua Surplus Lands: Commissions of Inquiry in the Twentieth Century', research report commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal, 1992, 121pp

Wai 45 G1, Muriwhenua inquiry

Newell, James, 'Muriwhenua Socio-Economic Profile Report', research report commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal, 1990, 82pp

Wai 45 A2, Muriwhenua inquiry

Norman, Waerete Violet Beatrice, 'Evidence of Waerete Violet Beatrice Norman MA in Respect of Claim to Wharo Oneroa a Tohe/Ninety Mile Beach', research report commissioned by the Runanga o Muriwhenua, 1991, 53pp

Wai 45 C19, Muriwhenua inquiry

- Oliver, W H, 'The Crown and Muriwhenua Lands: An Overview', research report commissioned by the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 1994, 34pp  
Wai 45 L7, Muriwhenua inquiry
- O'Malley, Vincent; Robertson, Stephen, 'Muriwhenua Land and Politics, 1862–1909', research report commissioned by the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 1997, 341pp  
Wai 45 P8, Muriwhenua inquiry
- Orr-Nimmo, Katherine, "'A Land Flowing With Milk and Honey": Aspects of the History of Kohumaru in the Vicinity of Kenana', research report commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal, 1999, 99pp  
Wai 45 R1, Muriwhenua inquiry
- Pangari, Peter, 'Chronology of Events Affecting Taemaro Land Pre-1840 to Present', research report commissioned by the claimants, 1992, 7pp  
Wai 45 H1, Muriwhenua inquiry
- Rigby, Barry, 'The Mangonui Area and the Taemaro Claim: A Preliminary Historical Report', research report commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal, 1990, 38pp  
Wai 45 A21, Muriwhenua inquiry
- Rigby, Barry, 'The Muriwhenua North Area and the Muriwhenua Claim: A Historical Report', research report commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal, 1990, 56pp  
Wai 45 B15, Muriwhenua inquiry
- Rigby, Barry, 'The Oruru Area and the Muriwhenua Claim: A Historical Report', research report commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal, 1991, 58pp  
Wai 45 C1, Muriwhenua inquiry
- Rigby, Barry, 'Empire on the Cheap: Crown Policies and Purchases in Muriwhenua, 1840–1850', research report commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal, 1992, 96pp  
Wai 45 F8, Muriwhenua inquiry
- Rigby, Barry, 'A Question of Extinguishment: Crown Purchases in Muriwhenua, 1850–1865', research report commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal, 1992, 105pp  
Wai 45 F9, Muriwhenua inquiry
- Rigby, Barry, 'A History of the Aupouri State Forest', research report commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal, 1999, 104pp  
Wai 46 M25, Ngati Awa - Eastern Bay of Plenty inquiry
- Rigby, Barry; Koning, John, 'Toitu Te Whenua E: Only the Land Remains, Constant and Enduring; A Preliminary Report on Historical Evidence', research report commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal, 1989, 198pp  
Wai 45 A1, Muriwhenua inquiry
- Salmond, Anne, 'Likely Maori Understandings of Tuku and Hoko', research report commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal, 1991, 7pp  
Wai 45 D17, Muriwhenua inquiry

- Salmond, Anne, 'Treaty Transactions: Waitangi, Mangungu and Kaitaia, 1840', research report commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal, 1991, 62pp  
Wai 45 F19, Muriwhenua inquiry
- Sinclair, Fergus, 'Documents Relating to Ninety Mile Beach', research report commissioned by the Crown Law Office, 1991, 4 vols.  
Wai 45 D11, Muriwhenua inquiry
- Sinclair, Fergus, 'Issues Arising from Pre-Treaty Land Transactions', research report commissioned by the Crown Law Office, 1992, 304pp  
Wai 45 I3, Muriwhenua inquiry
- Sinclair, Fergus, 'Crown Purchases in Muriwhenua to 1865', research report commissioned by the Crown Law Office, 1993, 75pp  
Wai 45 J4(a), Muriwhenua inquiry
- Small, Fiona, 'Te Kao 76 and 77B', research report commissioned by the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 2000, 67pp  
Wai 45 R4, Muriwhenua inquiry
- Stokes, Evelyn, 'The Muriwhenua Land Claims, Post-1865', research report commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal, 2002, 413pp  
Wai 45 R8, Muriwhenua inquiry
- Walzl, Tony, 'Pre-Treaty Muriwhenua', research report commissioned by the Crown Law Office, 1991, 442pp  
Wai 45 D4, Muriwhenua inquiry
- Walzl, Tony, 'Report on the Historical Issues Relating to the Taemaro Mediation c1830–1925', research report commissioned by the Crown Law Office, 1993, 198pp  
Wai 45 E2, Muriwhenua inquiry
- Wyatt, Philippa, 'The "Sale" of Land in Muriwhenua, a Historical Report on Pre-1840 Land Transactions', research report commissioned by the Muriwhenua Research Committee, 1992, 113pp  
Wai 45 F17, Muriwhenua inquiry
- Wyatt, Philippa, 'Crown Purchases in Muriwhenua, 1850–1865', research report commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal, 1993, 216pp  
Wai 45 H9, Muriwhenua inquiry
- Wyatt, Philippa, 'Issues Arising from the Evidence of F. Sinclair, D. Armstrong and B. Stirling – in Reference to Pre-Treaty Land Transactions', research report commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal, 1995, 142pp  
Wai 45 L6, Muriwhenua inquiry



**THE NORTHLAND REGION (includes Whangaroa, Whangarei, Hokianga and Bay of Islands Districts)**

Alexander, David James, 'Poroti Springs: "A Spring of Celebration, then a Spring of Conflict Since 1973"', research report commissioned by the claimants, 2016, 187 p.

Wai 1040 AA29, Te Paparahi o Te Raki (Northland) inquiry

Armstrong, David Anderson, 'The Native Land Court and Crown Purchasing in Te Waimate-Kaikohe in the Nineteenth Century', research reports commissioned by the claimants, 2016, 76 p.

Wai 1040 AA52, Te Paparahi o Te Raki (Northland) inquiry

Alexander, David James, 'Land-Based Resources, Waterways and Environmental Impacts', research report commissioned by the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 2006, 1075pp

Wai 1040 A7, Te Paparahi o Te Raki (Northland) inquiry

Armstrong, David; O'Malley, Vincent; Stirling, Bruce, 'Northland Language, Culture and Education: Part Two: Wahi Tapu, Taonga and Te Reo Maori', research report commissioned by the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 2008, 686pp

Wai 1040 A14, Te Paparahi o Te Raki (Northland) inquiry

Armstrong, David; Subasic, Evald, 'Northern Land and Politics: 1860-1910', research report commissioned by the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 2007, 1598pp

Wai 1040 A12, Te Paparahi o Te Raki (Northland) inquiry

Barrington, J M, 'Northland Language, Culture and Education. Part One: Education', research report commissioned by the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 2005, 441pp

Wai 1040 A2, Te Paparahi o Te Raki (Northland) inquiry

Bassett, Heather; Kay, Richard, 'Tai Tokerau Maori Land Development Schemes, 1930-1990', research report commissioned by the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 2006, 622pp

Wai 1040 A10, Te Paparahi o Te Raki (Northland) inquiry

Bayley, Nicholas, 'Aspects of Maori Economic Development and Capability in the Te Paparahi o Te Raki Inquiry Region (Wai 1040) from 1840 to c.2000', research report commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal, 2013, 223pp

Wai 1040 E41, Te Paparahi o Te Raki (Northland) inquiry

Bennion, Tom, 'Kororipo Pa', research report commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal, 1997, 40pp

Wai 492 A1, Kororipo Pa inquiry

Boast, Richard Peter, 'Ngawha Springs', research report commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal, 1992, 34pp

Wai 304 A52, Ngawha Geothermal inquiry

Boast, Richard Peter, 'Judge Acheson, the Native Land Court and the Crown', research report commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal, 2016, 103 p.

Wai 1040 A64, Te Paparahi o Te Raki (Northland) inquiry

Brougham, Claudia, 'Report to the Waitangi Tribunal on Whaingaroa Lands', research report commissioned by Te Runanga o Whaingaroa in association with the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 1994, 52pp

Wai 58 A1, Whangaroa Lands and Fisheries inquiry

Bulmer, Susan, 'Evidence of Susan Bulmer [re: the archaeology of Northland and of the Waipoua Forest]', research report commissioned by the New Zealand Historic Places Trust, 1990, 110pp

Wai 38 H15, Te Roroa inquiry

Cant, Garth, 'Crown Sponsorship of Mass Deforestation in Whangaroa and Hokianga, 1840 - 1990', research report commissioned by the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 2015, 138pp

Wai 1040 A52, Te Paparahi o Te Raki (Northland) inquiry

Carpenter, Samuel, 'Te Wiremu, Te Puhipi, He Wakaputanga Me Te Tiriti: Henry Williams, James Busby, a Declaration and the Treaty', research report commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal, 2009, 206pp

Wai 1040 A17, Te Paparahi o Te Raki (Northland) inquiry

Clarkson, Coralie, 'Pakanae and Kokohuia Lands, 1870-1990', research report commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal, 2016, 195 p.

Wai 1040 A58, Te Paparahi o Te Raki (Northland) inquiry

Clayworth, Peter, 'A History of the Motatau Blocks, c.1880-c.1980', research report commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal, 2016, 552 p.

Wai 1040 A65, Te Paparahi o Te Raki (Northland) inquiry

Cleaver, Philip; Francis, Andrew, 'Aspects of Political Engagement between Iwi and Hapu of the Te Paparahi o Te Raki Inquiry District and the Crown, 1910-1975', research report commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal, 2015, 470pp

Wai 1040 A50, Te Paparahi o Te Raki (Northland) inquiry

Cunningham, Matthew; Webb, Ross; Gilkison, Perrine; Maynard, Jessica, 'Northland Rural Rivers: Environmental Management, Pollution, and Kaitiakitanga since 1991', research report commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal, 2016, 683 p.

Wai 1040 A60, Te Paparahi o Te Raki (Northland) inquiry

Daamen, Rosemary, 'Report on the Alienation of the Parahirahi Block', research report commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal, 1992, 126pp

Wai 304 B35, Ngawha Geothermal inquiry

Derby, Mark, "'Fallen Plumage": A history of Puhipuhi, 1865-2015', research report commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal, 2016, 393 p.

Wai 1040 A61, Te Paparahi o Te Raki (Northland) inquiry

Gillingham, Mary; Woodley, Suzanne, 'Northland: Gifting of Lands', research report commissioned by the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 2007, 607pp

Wai 1040 A8, Te Paparahi o Te Raki (Northland) inquiry

Hamer, Paul; Meredith, Paul, “‘The Power to Settle the Title?’: The Operation of Papatupu Block Committees in the Te Paparahi o Te Raki Inquiry District, 1900-1909’, research report commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal, 2016, 243 p.

Wai 1040 A62, Te Paparahi o Te Raki (Northland) inquiry

Hamer, Paul, ‘Poroti Springs and the Resource Management Act, 1991-2015’, research report commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal, 2016, 439 p.

Wai 1040 A55, Te Paparahi o Te Raki (Northland) inquiry

Hearn, Terry J, ‘Social and Economic Change in Northland, c.1900 to c.1945: the Role of the Crown and the Place of Maori’, research report commissioned by the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 2006, 930pp

Wai 1040 A3, Te Paparahi o Te Raki (Northland) inquiry

Hearn, Terrance John, ‘Local study: Tuparehuia, Otara, Oteaka, and Whangaruru-Whakaturia’, research report commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal, 2016, 368 p.

Wai 1040 A59, Te Paparahi o Te Raki (Northland) inquiry

Henare, Manuka; Middleton, Angela; Puckey, Adrienne, ‘Te Aho Claims Alliance (TACO): Oral and Traditional History’, research report commissioned by the Te Aho Claims Alliance, 2013, 601pp

Wai 1040 E67, Te Paparahi o Te Raki (Northland) inquiry

Henare, Manuka; Petrie, Hazel; Puckey, Adrienne, ‘He Whenua Rangatira’ Northern Landscape Overview (Hokianga, Whangaroa, Bay of Islands, Whangarei, Mahurangi and Gulf Islands)’, research report commissioned by the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 2009, 761pp

Wai 1040 A37, Te Paparahi o Te Raki (Northland) inquiry

Hohepa, Patu, ‘Hokianga: from Te Korekore to 1840’, research report commissioned by the Crown Forestry Rental Trust on behalf of the Hokianga Whanau, Hapu, Land and Resources Claims Collective, 2011, 344pp

Wai 1040 E36, Te Paparahi o Te Raki (Northland) inquiry

Horsley, Alexandra, ‘A History of the Otangaroa, Te Pupuke, and Waihapa Blocks (Whangaroa), 1874 – 1990’, research report commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal, 2016, 275 p.

Wai 1040 A57, Te Paparahi o Te Raki (Northland) inquiry

Innes, Craig, ‘Northland Crown Purchase Deeds, 1840-1865’, research report commissioned by the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 2006, 353pp

Wai 1040 A4, Te Paparahi o Te Raki (Northland) inquiry

Innes, Craig, ‘The History of Mangataraire, Rangaunu, Tapapanui, Toukauri, Wiroa and Whakataha 1-3 blocks, 1865-2015’, research report commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal, 2016, 573 p.

Wai 1040 A69, Te Paparahi o Te Raki (Northland) inquiry

Johnson, Ralph, 'The Northern War 1844-1865', research report commissioned by the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 2006, 426pp  
Wai 1040 A5, Te Paparahi o Te Raki (Northland) inquiry

Jones, Alison; Jenkins, Kuni, 'Aitanga: Maori – Pakeha Relationships in Northland between 1793 and 1825' 2010, 27pp  
Wai 1040 A26, Te Paparahi o Te Raki (Northland) inquiry

Kawharu, Merata, 'Te Tiriti and its Northern Context', research report commissioned by the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 2008, 368pp  
Wai 1040 A20, Te Paparahi o Te Raki (Northland) inquiry

Loveridge, Donald, "'The Knot of a Thousand Difficulties" Britain and New Zealand, 1769-1840', research report commissioned by the Crown Law Office, 2009, 255pp  
Wai 1040 A18, Te Paparahi o Te Raki (Northland) inquiry

Loveridge, Donald M, 'The Acquisition of Parihirahi D Block by the Crown', research report commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal, 1992, 125pp  
Wai 304 B34, Ngawha Geothermal inquiry

Luiten, Jane, 'Mimitu-Ruarei: a local study', research report commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal, 2016, 236 p.  
Wai 1040 A63, Te Paparahi o Te Raki (Northland) inquiry

McBurney, Peter, 'Northland: Public Works and Other Takings: c1871-1993', research report commissioned by the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 2007, 704pp  
Wai 1040 A13, Te Paparahi o Te Raki (Northland) inquiry

McBurney, Peter, 'Traditional History Overview of the Mahurangi and Gulf Islands Districts', research report commissioned by the Mahurangi and Gulf Islands Districts Collective Committee in association with the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 2010, 618pp  
Wai 1040 A36, Te Paparahi o Te Raki (Northland) inquiry

McDonald, Morehu, 'Hato Petera College Research Report', research report commissioned by Nga Tauira Tawhito o Hato Petera - Wai 1385, 2012, 425pp  
Wai 1040 K1, Te Paparahi o Te Raki (Northland) inquiry

Moore, Pipiri, 'Tai Tokerau District Maori Council Oral History Report', research report commissioned by Tai Tokerau District Maori Council, 2016, 244 p.  
Wai 1040 AA3, Te Paparahi o Te Raki (Northland) inquiry

O'Malley, Vincent, 'Northland Crown Purchase Deeds, 1840-1865', research report commissioned by the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 2006, 593pp  
Wai 1040 A6, Te Paparahi o Te Raki (Northland) inquiry

O'Malley, Vincent; Hutton, John, 'The Nature and Extent of Contact and Adaptation in Northland, c.1769-1840', research report commissioned by the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 2007, 343pp  
Wai 1040 A11, Te Paparahi o Te Raki (Northland) inquiry

Orr-Nimmo, Katherine, “‘A Land Flowing With Milk and Honey’”: Aspects of the History of Kohumaru in the Vicinity of Kenana’, research report commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal, 1999, 99pp  
Wai 45 R1, Muriwhenua inquiry

Patete, Anthony, ‘Matauri 1875 - 2000s: Local Issues Research Report’, research report commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal, 2016, 579 p.  
Wai 1040 A67, Te Paparahi o Te Raki (Northland) inquiry

Phillipson, Grant, ‘Bay of Islands Maori and the Crown, 1793-1853’, research report commissioned by the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 2005, 385pp  
Wai 1040 A1, Te Paparahi o Te Raki (Northland) inquiry

Rigby, Barry, ‘Validation review of the Crown’s tabulated data on land titling and alienation for the Te Paparahi o Te Raki inquiry region: Old land claims, surplus land and scrip’, research report commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal, 2014, 28pp  
Wai 1040 A48, Te Paparahi o Te Raki (Northland) inquiry

Rigby, Barry, ‘Pre-1865 Te Raki Crown purchase validation report’, research report commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal, 2015, 23pp  
Wai 1040 A53, Te Paparahi o Te Raki (Northland) inquiry

Rigby, Barry, ‘Validation Review of the Crown’s Tabulated Data on Land Titling and Alienation for the Te Paparahi o Te Raki Inquiry Region: Pre-Emption Waiver Claims’, research report commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal, 2015, 18 p.  
Wai 1040 A51, Te Paparahi o Te Raki (Northland) inquiry

Rigby, Barry, ‘Horahora local study’, research report commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal, 2016, 138 p.  
Wai 1040 A70, Te Paparahi o Te Raki (Northland) inquiry

Rigby, Barry, ‘Validation review of the Crown’s tabulated data on land titling and alienation for the Te Paparahi o Te Raki inquiry region: Crown purchases 1866-1900’, research report commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal, 2016, 24 p.  
Wai 1040 A56, Te Paparahi o Te Raki (Northland) inquiry

Sinclair, Fergus, ‘Documents Relating to Ninety Mile Beach’, research report commissioned by the Crown Law Office, 1991, 4 vols.  
Wai 45 D11, Muriwhenua inquiry

Stirling, Bruce, ‘Eating Away at the Land, Eating Away at the People: Local Government, Rates, and Maori in Northland’, research report commissioned by the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 2008, 960pp  
Wai 1040 A15, Te Paparahi o Te Raki (Northland) inquiry

Stirling, Bruce; Towers, Richard, “‘Not with the Sword, but with the Pen’”: the Taking of the Northland Old Land Claims. Part 1: Historical Overview’, research report commissioned by the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 2007, 1887pp  
Wai 1040 A9, Te Paparahi o Te Raki (Northland) inquiry

Stirling, Bruce, 'From Busby to Bledisloe: A History of the Waitangi Lands', research report commissioned by the Waitangi Marae Trustees and the James Henare Maori Research Centre, 2016, 154 p.

Wai 1040 W5, Te Paparahi o Te Raki (Northland) inquiry

Tautari, Rowan, 'A Report on Land Previously Owned by Te Whiu Hapu Puketotara – Puketi (Inland Bay of Islands) Registered as Part of Wai 421', research report commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal, 1999, 67pp

Wai 421 A1, Puketotara Block Claim inquiry

Thomas, Paul, 'The Native Land Court in Te Paparahi o Te Raki: 1865–1900', research report commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal, 2016, 387 p.

Wai 1040 A68, Te Paparahi o Te Raki (Northland) inquiry

Tutua-Nathan, T, 'Maori Issues Relating to Geothermal Resource', research report commissioned by the Waikato Catchment Board, 1988, 7pp

Wai 304 A10, Ngawha Geothermal inquiry

Walzl, Tony, 'Twentieth Century Overview Part II 1935-2006', research report commissioned by the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 2007, 2305pp

Wai 1040 A38, Te Paparahi o Te Raki (Northland) inquiry

Walzl, Tony, 'Punakitere No.2 and Kohatutaka (1865-present)', research report commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal, 2016, 242 p.

Wai 1040 A66, Te Paparahi o Te Raki (Northland) inquiry

'Te Aho Claims Alliance Mapbook', map book commissioned by the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 2010, 21pp

Wai 1040 D16, Te Paparahi o Te Raki (Northland) inquiry

'Ngati Rehia Mapbook', map book commissioned by the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 2010, 5pp

Wai 1040 D17, Te Paparahi o Te Raki (Northland) inquiry

**TE ROROA**

Alexander, David James, 'Gravel Extraction from Waipoua River', research report commissioned by the Crown Law Office, 1990, 65pp  
Wai 38 E10, Te Roroa inquiry

Alexander, David James, 'Commentary on the Land Dealings in Waipoua 2', research report commissioned by the Crown Law Office, 1990, 132pp  
Wai 38 F1, Te Roroa inquiry

Alexander, David James, 'Land Dealings in Waipoua 2', research report commissioned by the Crown Law Office, 1990, 250pp  
Wai 38 E4, Te Roroa inquiry

Alexander, David James, 'Manuwhetai and Whangaiariki Since 1876, with Supporting Papers', research report commissioned by the Crown Law Office, 1990, 44pp  
Wai 38 E3, Te Roroa inquiry

Alexander, David James, 'Koutu Maori Reserve', research report commissioned by the Crown Law Office, 1990, 15pp  
Wai 38 E12, Te Roroa inquiry

Alexander, David James, 'Taharoa-Maunganui Block and Taharoa Domain', research report commissioned by the Crown Law Office, 1990, 75pp  
Wai 38 H8, Te Roroa inquiry

Alexander, David James, 'Access to Waipoua Settlement', research report commissioned by the Crown Law Office, 1990, 123pp  
Wai 38 E8, Te Roroa inquiry

Alexander, David James, 'Radar and Telecommunications Installations at Maunganui Bluff', research report commissioned by the Crown Law Office, 1990, 26pp  
Wai 38 H2, Te Roroa inquiry

Armstrong, David Anderson, 'Crown Actions in Respect of Waipoua-Maunganui, 1874–1876', research report commissioned by the Crown Law Office, 1990, 28pp  
Wai 38 E2, Te Roroa inquiry

Armstrong, David Anderson, 'The Crown Purchase of Waimamaku', research report commissioned by the Crown Law Office, 1990, 146pp  
Wai 38 H3, Te Roroa inquiry

Armstrong, David Anderson, 'Taharoa Reserve: 1876–1881', research report commissioned by the Crown Law Office, 1990, 16pp  
Wai 38 H7, Te Roroa inquiry

Bulmer, Susan, 'Evidence of Susan Bulmer [re: the archaeology of Northland and of the Waipoua Forest]', research report commissioned by the New Zealand Historic Places Trust, 1990, 110pp  
Wai 38 H15, Te Roroa inquiry

Colquhoun, David, 'A Preliminary Report on the Taharoa Aspects of the [Waipoua-Maunganui] Claim', research report commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal, 1987, 32pp  
Wai 38 A9, Te Roroa inquiry

Colquhoun, David, 'A Preliminary Research Report on Aspects of the Claim; re: Crown Purchase of Waipoua and Maunganui Blocks in 1876; Manuwhetai and Whangaiariki; and Other Maunganui Aspects of the Claim', research report commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal, 1989, 58pp  
Wai 38 A13, Te Roroa inquiry

Colquhoun, David; Daamen, Rosemary, 'Preliminary Report on the Waipoua Aspects of the Waipoua Maunganui Claim', research report commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal, 1989, 37pp  
Wai 38 B1, Te Roroa inquiry

Cooper, Robert Dowding, 'Evidence on Fisheries and Impacts on Fisheries and Impacts on Fisheries for Kai Iwi Lakes, Waihopai Stream and Whangaiariki Stream', research report commissioned by the Crown Law Office, 1989, 25pp  
Wai 38 H9, Te Roroa inquiry

Davidson, Janet, 'Maori Oral Traditions and Archaeology', research report commissioned by the Crown Law Office, 1990, 19pp  
Wai 38 H6, Te Roroa inquiry

Hooker, Gary Gordon, 'Evidence re: Waipoua 2 Block, the Waipoua Native Reserve', research report commissioned by the claimants, 1989, 57pp  
Wai 38 C12, Te Roroa inquiry

Lawlor, Ian, 'Archaeology Statement', research report commissioned by the Crown Law Office, 1989, 115pp  
Wai 38 C8, Te Roroa inquiry

Lawlor, Ian, 'Waipoua Archaeological Sites and Te Roroa History', research report commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal, 1990, 16pp  
Wai 38 D22(a), Te Roroa inquiry

Lawlor, Ian, 'Wahi Tapu Protection and Manawhenua and Archaeology', research report commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal, 1990, 105pp  
Wai 38 D22(b), Te Roroa inquiry

Leach, B F, 'Cultural Resource Management at Waipoua Forest', research report commissioned by the Crown Law Office, 1989, 169pp  
Wai 38 H5, Te Roroa inquiry

Leach, B F, 'The Wakatupapaku from Waimamaku', research report commissioned by the Crown Law Office, 1990, 144pp  
Wai 38 H4, Te Roroa inquiry



Matunga, Hirini Paerangi, 'Statement of Evidence by H.P. Matunga [re: ownership of the past; wahi tapu; planning system and resource management]', research report commissioned by the claimants, 1989, 35pp  
Wai 38 C9, Te Roroa inquiry

Nathan, Alison, 'Further Information Concerning Education for Maori, Waipoua', research report commissioned by the claimants, 1989, 58pp  
Wai 38 H54, Te Roroa inquiry

Taylor, Michael, 'Crown Policy and Practice at Waipoua No. 2 Block (Waipoua Native Reserve)', research report commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal, 1989, 152pp  
Wai 38 B2, Te Roroa inquiry

Waitangi Tribunal staff, 'A Preliminary Research Report on Waimamaku Whaitapu Aspects of the Claim', research report commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal, 1989, 67pp  
Wai 38 D1, Te Roroa inquiry

Walzl, Tony, 'Waipoua: Provision of Services', research report commissioned by the Crown Law Office, 1990, 62pp  
Wai 38 E13, Te Roroa inquiry

## **KAIPARA**

Alemann, Maurice, 'Donation of 10 Acres in Helensville by Te Otene Kikokiko', research report commissioned by the Ngati Whatua claimants, 1992, 6pp  
Wai 674 F2, Kaipara inquiry

Alemann, Maurice, 'Case Studies [re: land development in Kaipara]', research report commissioned by the claimants in association with the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 1997, 16pp  
Wai 674 C1, Kaipara inquiry

Alemann, Maurice, 'The Mangawhai Forest Claim', research report commissioned by the Otamatea Maori Trust Board in association with the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 1997, 96pp  
Wai 674 A14, Kaipara inquiry

Alexander, David James, 'Consolidation, Development and Public Works Takings in Southern Kaipara', research report commissioned by the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 1999, 406pp  
Wai 674 F6, Kaipara inquiry

Anderson, Robyn, 'Nga Hapu o Whangarei and Lands in the Stage Three Kaipara District', research report commissioned by the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 2000, 188pp  
Wai 674 L4, Kaipara inquiry

Armstrong, David Anderson, 'Te Uri o Hau and the Crown: 1860–1960', research report commissioned by Te Uri o Hau Te Wahapu o Kaipara in association with the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 1996, 243pp  
Wai 674 A2, Kaipara inquiry

- Bennion, Tom, 'Overview Report on Kapehu Blocks Rating Claim', research report commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal, 2000, 110pp  
Wai 674 L1, Kaipara inquiry
- Brown, Ngaire, 'Te Waiariki, Ngati Korora Iwi Hapu and the Crown in the Northern Kaipara: A Traditional Report', research report commissioned by the claimants in association with the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 2000, 36pp  
Wai 674 L7, Kaipara inquiry
- Bruce, Waimarie, 'Mana Whenua Report: Ngati Kahu o Torongare me Te Parawhau', research report commissioned by the claimants in association with the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 2000, 52pp  
Wai 674 L6, Kaipara inquiry
- Clough, Rod, 'An Archaeological Assessment of the Northern Kaipara', research report commissioned by the Otamatea Maori Trust Board in association with the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 1999, 23pp  
Wai 674 A18, Kaipara inquiry
- Daamen, Rosemary; Nightingale, Richard, 'Ngati Mauku and Ngati Tahinga ki Kaipara [re: the significance of Oruawharo lands]', research report commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal, 2000, 205pp  
Wai 674 N8, Kaipara inquiry
- George, Lily, 'Oral History Report: Nga Korero o Nga Uri o Te Taou', research report commissioned by Nga Uri o Te Taou Mai Kaipara Ki Tamaki Makaurau in association with the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 2000, 30pp  
Wai 674 N7, Kaipara inquiry
- Goldstone, Paul, 'Maori Population in the Kaipara, 1840–1920', research report commissioned by the Crown Law Office, 2001, 73pp  
Wai 674 O5, Kaipara inquiry
- Goldstone, Paul, 'Ngati Whatua and the Development of Southern Kaipara Economy, circa 1864–1900', research report commissioned by the Crown Law Office, 2001, 202pp  
Wai 674 P1, Kaipara inquiry
- Goldstone, Paul, 'A History of the Woodhill-Helensville Sand Dune Reclamation Scheme and the Woodhill State Forest', research report commissioned by the Crown Law Office, 2001, 210pp  
Wai 674 O6, Kaipara inquiry
- Gould, Ashley, 'Pouto, Otamatea and Other Development Schemes', research report commissioned by the Crown Law Office, 1998, 259pp  
Wai 674 D1, Kaipara inquiry
- Gould, Ashley, 'Historical Evidence of Dr. Ashley Gould [re: the Nukuroa Development Scheme and Te Uria Mahuta Hone Eruera (John Edwards), a response to Rose Daamen's report]', research report commissioned by the Crown Law Office, 2000, 167pp  
Wai 674 P2, Kaipara inquiry

Gould, Ashley; Owen, Graham; Tuuta, Dion, 'Maori Land Development, 1929–1954: An Introductory Overview with Representative Case Studies', research report commissioned by the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 1996, 213pp  
Wai 674 D11, Kaipara inquiry

Harrison, Noel, 'Te Uri o Hau (Otamatea) and the Crown (1840–1996): The Treaty of Waitangi, Land Alienation, Economic Decline, and Social and Political Deprivation' (vol. 1), research report commissioned by Te Uri o Te Wahapu o Kaipara and Ngati Whatua o Kaipara Ki Te Tonga in association with the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 1997, 95pp  
Wai 674 A15, Kaipara inquiry

Harrison, Noel, 'Te Uri o Hau and its Relations with the Crown: Political, Economic and Social Deprivation' (vol. 2), research report commissioned by Te Uri o Te Wahapu o Kaipara and Ngati Whatua o Kaipara Ki Te Tonga in association with the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 1997, 117pp  
Wai 674 A16, Kaipara inquiry

Harrison, Noel, 'Te Uri o Hau and its Relations with the Crown: Political, Economic and Social Deprivation' (vol. 3), research report commissioned by Te Uri o Te Wahapu o Kaipara and Ngati Whatua o Kaipara Ki Te Tonga in association with the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 1997, 141pp  
Wai 674 A17, Kaipara inquiry

Hayes, Robert, 'Brief of Evidence of Robert Hayes on the Mangawhai Block', research report commissioned by the Crown Law Office, 2001, 74pp  
Wai 674 P5, Kaipara inquiry

Hooker, Gary Gordon, 'Maori, the Crown and the Northern Wairoa District: A Te Roroa Perspective', research report commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal, 2000, 204pp  
Wai 674 L2, Kaipara inquiry

Jackson, Moira, 'A Report on Desecration of Taonga by Andreas Reischek in Northern Kaipara-Wairoa', research report commissioned by Te Uri o Te Wahapu o Kaipara in association with the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 1996, 69pp  
Wai 674 A8, Kaipara inquiry

Jackson, Moira, 'Pouto Peninsula: An Archaeological Perspective', research report commissioned by Te Uri o Te Wahapu o Kaipara in association with the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 1997, 145pp  
Wai 674 A13, Kaipara inquiry

Jackson, Moira, 'Ngati Whatua o Kaipara ki Te Tonga, GIS Map Book', map book commissioned by the Ngati Whatua o Kaipara ki te Tonga, 1999, 22pp  
Wai 674 F11, Kaipara inquiry

Jackson, Moira, 'The Wai 312 Mapping Project: An Overview of the Methodology and the Map Outputs', research report commissioned by Ngati Whatua o Kaipara ki te Tonga, 1999, 37pp  
Wai 674 G2, Kaipara inquiry

Jackson, Moira; Burridge, Vanessa Ngaire Keay, 'G.I.S. Map Supplement for Te Uri o Hau o Te Wahapu o Kaipara', map book commissioned by the Ngati Whatua o Kaipara ki te Tonga, 1996, 66pp

Wai 674 A9, Kaipara inquiry

Loveridge, Donald M, 'Ngati Whatua and the Crown, the First Quarter-Century: An Appraisal of the Wyatt Report', research report commissioned by the Crown Law Office, 2001, 190pp

Wai 674 O4, Kaipara inquiry

Loveridge, Donald M, 'Issues Relating to the Otakanini Block, 1904–1908', research report commissioned by the Crown Law Office, 2001, 56pp

Wai 674 P4, Kaipara inquiry

Loveridge, Donald M; Goldstone, Paul, 'Selected Statistics for the Auckland-Kaipara Region, 1840–1870', research report commissioned by the Crown Law Office, 2001, 44pp

Wai 674 O8, Kaipara inquiry

McCormack, Fiona, 'Parore Te Awha: A Discussion of Social Complexity in the Northern Kaipara', research report commissioned by Te Runanga o Ngati Whatua in association with the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 2000, 49pp

Wai 674 L9, Kaipara inquiry

Melvin, Matt, 'Te Ketu Block History', research report commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal, 1997, 41pp

Wai 674 C5, Kaipara inquiry

Minhinnick, Roimata, 'Traditional Report of Ngati Te Ata, Ka Whiti Te Ra ki Tua o Rehua Ka Ara a Kaiwhare i Te Rua, Ko Te Rua o Kaiwhare E Ngunguru Nei', research report commissioned by the claimants in association with the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 2000, 93pp

Wai 674 K14, Kaipara inquiry

Murdoch, Graeme, 'Te Kawerau a Maki and the Crown in Kaipara', research report commissioned by the claimants in association with the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 1999, 177pp

Wai 674 J2, Kaipara inquiry

Nightingale, Richard, 'Block Files Report of Pukeatua', research report commissioned by the claimants, 2000, 49pp

Wai 674 N2, Kaipara inquiry

Paul, Lou, 'The Oral History Report of Lou Paul (Paora)', research report commissioned by Nga Uri o Te Taou Mai Kaipara Ki Tamaki Makaurau in association with the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 2000, 6pp

Wai 674 N6, Hauraki inquiry

- Paul, Shane; George, Lily, 'Manawhenua Report: The Historical and Spiritual Pathways of Te Taou', research report commissioned by Nga Uri o Te Taou Mai Kaipara Ki Tamaki Makaurau in association with the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 2000, 63pp  
Wai 674 N5, Kaipara inquiry
- Phillips, Caroline, 'Archaeological Report [Kaipara District]', research report commissioned by the claimants in association with the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 1998, 52pp  
Wai 674 N3, Kaipara inquiry
- Rigby, Barry, 'The Crown, Maori, and Mahurangi, 1840–1881', research report commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal, 1998, 142pp  
Wai 674 F1, Kaipara inquiry
- Ross, Kirstie, 'The 1854 Mangawhai Crown Purchase', research report commissioned by the Ngati Wai Trust Board in association with the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 2000, 134pp  
Wai 674 L3, Kaipara inquiry
- Saipaia, Ropati, 'Block File Report – the Helensville 10 Acre Reserve (Section 57 Block XIV Kaipara Southern District)', research report commissioned by the claimants, 2000, 17pp  
Wai 674 N4, Kaipara inquiry
- Small, Fiona, 'Twentieth Century Blocks in the Ngati Whatua Southern Kaipara Rohe', research report commissioned by the Crown Forestry Rental Trust on behalf of the claimants, 1997, 467pp  
Wai 674 F3, Kaipara inquiry
- Small, Fiona, 'The Socio-Economic Consequences of Land Loss for Ngati Whatua of Southern Kaipara from 1900', research report commissioned by the Crown Forestry Rental Trust on behalf of the claimants, 1999, 220pp  
Wai 674 I3, Kaipara inquiry
- Spring-Rice, Wynne, 'Maori Settlement on South Kaipara Peninsula: A Geographical and Archaeological Perspective', research report commissioned by the claimants in association with the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 1999, 29pp  
Wai 674 H2, Kaipara inquiry
- Stirling, Bruce, 'The Lands of Te Uri o Hau o Te Wahapu o Kaipara, Volume 1 – the Nineteenth Century', research report commissioned by Te Uri o Te Wahapu o Kaipara in association with the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 1996, 244pp  
Wai 674 A3, Kaipara inquiry
- Stirling, Bruce, 'The Lands of Te Uri o Hau o Te Wahapu o Kaipara, Volume 2 – Pouto Lands, Control and Alienation in the Twentieth Century', research report commissioned by Te Uri o Te Wahapu o Kaipara in association with the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 1996, 276pp  
Wai 674 A4, Kaipara inquiry

Stirling, Bruce, 'The Lands of Te Uri o Hau o Te Wahapu o Kaipara, Volume 3 – Pouto Land No. 2 – Twentieth Century Block Histories', research report commissioned by Te Uri o Te Wahapu o Kaipara in association with the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 1996, 210pp  
Wai 674 A5, Kaipara inquiry

Stirling, Bruce, 'Ngati Whatua and the Crown, 1864–1900', research report commissioned by the Crown Forestry Rental Trust and Ngati Whatua o Kaipara Ki Te Tonga Claims Committee, 1998, 460pp  
Wai 674 F8, Kaipara inquiry

Stirling, Bruce, 'Ngati Whatua, Native Land Court Block Histories, 1864–1900', research report commissioned by the Crown Forestry Rental Trust and Ngati Whatua o Kaipara Ki Te Tonga Claims Committee, 1998, 533pp  
Wai 674 F5, Kaipara inquiry

Stirling, Bruce, 'Land for the Trees, Shadow for the People: Maori and the Woodhill Forest', research report commissioned by the Crown Forestry Rental Trust on behalf of the claimants, 1999, 80pp  
Wai 674 I2, Kaipara inquiry

Tautari, Marie, 'Block Files Report [Kaipara]', research report commissioned by the claimants, 2000, 35pp  
Wai 674 L8, Kaipara inquiry

Thomas, Paul, 'The Crown and Maori in the Northern Wairoa, 1840–1865: An Overview Report', research report commissioned by the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 1999, 296pp  
Wai 674 H1, Kaipara inquiry

Walzl, Tony, 'Land Issues within the Otamatea Area, 1839–1950', research report commissioned by the Crown Forestry Rental Trust on behalf of the claimants, 1997, 350pp  
Wai 674 A21, Kaipara inquiry

Watson, Geoff, 'Te Taou and the Crown in the Southern Kaipara', research report commissioned by the Crown Forestry Rental Trust on behalf of the claimants, 2001, 113pp  
Wai 674 N1, Kaipara inquiry

Webb, Larisa, 'The Manukau Whanau of Ngati Whatua and the Crown in Kaipara', research report commissioned by the Crown Forestry Rental Trust on behalf of the claimants, 2000, 114pp  
Wai 674 K5, Kaipara inquiry

Wright, Wiremu, 'Manawhenua Report, Te Uri o Hau o Te Wahapu o Kaipara', research report commissioned by Te Uri o Hau o Te Wahapu o Kaipara in association with the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 1996, 114pp  
Wai 674 A1, Kaipara inquiry

Wyatt, Philippa, 'Ngati Whatua o Kaipara ki Te Tonga and the Crown, 1840–1869', research report commissioned by the Crown Forestry Rental Trust on behalf of the claimants, 1998, 342pp  
Wai 674 F4, Kaipara inquiry

**MAHURANGI AND GULF ISLANDS**

Johnson, Ralph, 'Report on the Crown Acquisition of Hauturu (Little Barrier Island)', research report commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal, 1999, 64pp  
Wai 567 A1, Hauturu (Little Barrier Island) - Wi Taiawa Family claim inquiry

McBurney, Peter, 'Traditional History Overview of the Mahurangi and Gulf Islands Districts', research report commissioned by the Mahurangi and Gulf Islands Districts Collective Committee in association with the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 2010, 618pp  
Wai 1040 A36, Te Paparahi o Te Raki (Northland) inquiry

Rigby, Barry, 'The Crown, Maori, and Mahurangi, 1840–1881', research report commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal, 1998, 142pp  
Wai 674 F1, Kaipara inquiry

**CENTRAL AUCKLAND**

Belgrave, Michael, 'Ngati Paoa: An Investigation of their Land Loss Due to the New Zealand Settlements Act 1863', research report commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal, 1987, 16pp  
Wai 686 A40(a), Hauraki inquiry

Bennion, Tom, 'Early History of Auckland Hospital Lands and 4 Domett Ave', scoping report commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal, 1991, 4pp  
Wai 406 A4, Auckland - South Auckland inquiry

Henare, Marama, 'The Establishment of Te Runanga o Ngati Whatua', research report commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal, 1993, 52pp  
Wai 264 H1, Railways Land Disposal Claim inquiry

Luiten, Jane, 'Auckland Hospital Endowment Lands and Land at 4 Domett Ave', scoping report commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal, 1991, 16pp  
Wai 406 A5(a), Auckland - South Auckland inquiry

Rickard, Vivien, 'Submission – An Assessment of Archaeological Sites on the Maori Affairs Land Block on Waiheke Island', research report commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal, 1985, 6pp  
Wai 10 #3, Waiheke Island inquiry

**SOUTH AUCKLAND**

Minhinnick, Roimata, 'Traditional Report of Ngati Te Ata, Ka Whiti Te Ra ki Tua o Rehua Ka Ara a Kaiwhare i Te Rua, Ko Te Rua o Kaiwhare E Ngunguru Nei', research report commissioned by the claimants in association with the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 2000, 93pp  
Wai 674 K14, Kaipara inquiry

**HAURAKI**

Alexander, David James, 'The Hauraki Tribal Lands', research report commissioned by the Hauraki Maori Trust Board in association with the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 1997, 4 vols.

Wai 686 A10, Hauraki inquiry

Alexander, David James, 'Statement of Evidence of David James Alexander on Behalf of Claimants [re: Land Loss in Hauraki District]', research report commissioned by the Hauraki Maori Trust Board in association with the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 1997, 16pp

Wai 686 A48, Hauraki inquiry

Alexander, David James, 'Selected Public Works Takings in the Twentieth Century', research report commissioned by the claimants in association with the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 1999, 67pp

Wai 686 F4, Hauraki inquiry

Alexander, David James, 'Further Crown Dealings on the Western Side of the Firth of Thames in the Twentieth Century', research report commissioned by the Hauraki claimants in association with the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 1999, 133pp

Wai 686 G10, Hauraki inquiry

Alexander, David James, 'The Western Side of the Firth of Thames in the Twentieth Century', research report commissioned by the claimants in association with the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 1999, 258pp

Wai 686 F3, Hauraki inquiry

Alexander, David James, 'Loss of Land in Thames Borough due to Unpaid Rates', research report commissioned by the claimants, 1999, 42pp

Wai 686 F1, Hauraki inquiry

Alexander, David James, 'A Summary of Crown Purchase Activity', research report commissioned by the claimants, 1999, 26pp

Wai 686 F5, Hauraki inquiry

Alexander, David James, 'Thames and Waihou Foreshores', research report commissioned by the claimants, 1999, 158pp

Wai 686 G9, Hauraki inquiry

Alexander, David James, 'Statement of Evidence of David James Alexander on Behalf of Claimants [re: Land Transactions on the Western Side of the Firth of Thames, 1840–1870]', research report commissioned by the Hauraki Maori Trust Board in association with the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 1999, 116pp

Wai 686 C3, Hauraki inquiry

Allibone, Richard; Boothroyd, Ian; Smith, Keith; Hickey, Chris; Quinn, John; Clayton, John, 'Ecology of the Ohinemuri River: Historical Changes and Current Status', research report commissioned by the Ngati Koi Trust in association with the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 2001, 105pp

Wai 686 R8, Hauraki inquiry



Ambler, David, 'The Wairoa and Otau Blocks Claim', research report commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal, 1992, 6pp  
Wai 686 A36, Hauraki inquiry

Anderson, Robyn, 'The Crown, the Treaty and the Hauraki Tribes, 1800–1885', research report commissioned by the Hauraki Maori Trust Board in association with the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 1997, 351pp  
Wai 686 A8, Hauraki inquiry

Anderson, Robyn, 'The Crown, the Treaty and the Hauraki Tribes, 1880–1980', research report commissioned by the Hauraki Maori Trust Board in association with the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 1997, 250pp  
Wai 686 A9, Hauraki inquiry

Ashby, Shane; Connolly, Merylyn; Warren, Gillian; McEnteer, John; Coffin, Antoine, 'Ngati Hikairo Research Report', research report commissioned by the Hauraki claimants in association with the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 1998, 187pp  
Wai 686 H3, Hauraki inquiry

Bassett, Heather; Kay, Richard, 'Kaiuaa School Site', research report commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal, 1998, 32pp  
Wai 686 C4, Hauraki inquiry

Bassett, Heather; Kay, Richard, 'Matamataharakeke', research report commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal, 1998, 107pp  
Wai 686 A35, Hauraki inquiry

Bassett, Heather; Kay, Richard, 'Manaia 1B and 2B: Survey Charges', research report commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal, 1998, 43pp  
Wai 686 D19, Hauraki inquiry

Bassett, Heather; Kay, Richard, 'Ngati Koi, Ngati Tara and Ngati Tokanui', research report commissioned by the Crown Forestry Rental Trust on behalf of the claimants, 2001, 240pp  
Wai 686 R7, Hauraki inquiry

Battersby, John, 'Evidence of John Battersby Concerning Gold Issues [Hauraki]', research report commissioned by the Crown Law Office, 2000, 290pp  
Wai 686 O6, Hauraki inquiry

Battersby, John, 'Evidence of John Battersby Concerning War and Blockade Issues [Hauraki]', research report commissioned by the Crown Law Office, 2000, 44pp  
Wai 686 O2, Hauraki inquiry

Battersby, John, 'Evidence of John Battersby Concerning the Hauraki Economy', research report commissioned by the Crown Law Office, 2000, 64pp  
Wai 686 O3, Hauraki inquiry

Belgrave, Michael, 'Ngati Paoa: An Investigation of their Land Loss Due to the New Zealand Settlement Act, 1863', research report commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal, 1987, 21pp  
Wai 10 #58, Waiheke Island inquiry

Belgrave, Michael; Tulloch, Tracy; Young, Grant, 'The Maratuhau Historical Overview', research report commissioned by the Maratuhau claimants in association with the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 2002, 287pp  
Wai 686 V1, Hauraki inquiry

Bennion, Tom, 'Preliminary Notes on the Ngai Tai Claim', research report commissioned by the claimants, 1994, 10pp  
Wai 686 A39, Hauraki inquiry

Bennion, Tom, 'Ngai Tai and the East Wairoa Confiscation', research report commissioned by the claimants, 1997, 66pp  
Wai 686 A46, Hauraki inquiry

Betts, Rowan, 'The Te Kawakawa Block', research report commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal, 2001, 123pp  
Wai 686 R4, Hauraki inquiry

Campbell, Graeme, 'Evidence of Dr Graeme Campbell Concerning Hauraki Gulf Marine Park Act 2000', research report commissioned by the Crown Law Office, 2000, 72pp  
Wai 686 O4, Hauraki inquiry

Chalmers, Dianne Grace, 'Social and Economic Report: A Whanau Perspective', research report commissioned by the claimants, 2001, 74pp  
Wai 686 S15, Hauraki inquiry

Cleaver, Philip, 'Te Horete 1 and Te Horete 2, Tairua Reserves', research report commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal, 1999, 63pp  
Wai 686 G11, Hauraki inquiry

Cleaver, Philip, 'Kaiaua Township [and Opito Block]', scoping report commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal, 1999, 19pp  
Wai 686 H6, Hauraki inquiry

Cooper, Garrick; Compain, Tipa, 'He Kohinga Korero Mo Te Takenga Mai o Ngatai Whanaunga Me Ona Hapu', research report commissioned by Te Komiti Kereme o Ngati Whanaunga in association with the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 2002, 26pp  
Wai 686 X3, Hauraki inquiry

Dingle, B A, 'Wills, Probate and Succession: A Discussion Report for the Gregory-Mare Whanau', research report commissioned by the Gregory-Mare Whanau Claims Committee in association with the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 1995, 48pp  
Wai 686 D3, Hauraki inquiry

Dingle, B A, 'Taparahi 3C1 and 3C2: Block History for the Gregory-Mare Whanau', research report commissioned by the Gregory-Mare Whanau Claims Committee in association with the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 1995, 32pp  
Wai 686 D11, Hauraki inquiry

Dingle, B A, 'Te Ipuwhakatarā: Block History for the Gregory-Mare Whanau', research report commissioned by the Gregory-Mare Whanau Claims Committee in association with the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 1995, 31pp  
Wai 686 D5, Hauraki inquiry

Dingle, B A, 'Wharekawa East No 1: Block History for the Gregory-Mare Whanau', research report commissioned by the Gregory-Mare Whanau Claims Committee in association with the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 1995, 42pp  
Wai 686 D13, Hauraki inquiry

Dingle, B A, 'Wharekawa East No 2: Block History for the Gregory-Mare Whanau', research report commissioned by the Gregory-Mare Whanau Claims Committee in association with the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 1995, 61pp  
Wai 686 D14, Hauraki inquiry

Ellis, Dougal, 'Whitianga', research report commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal, 2001, 127pp  
Wai 686 R5, Hauraki inquiry

Ferguson, Gael, 'Ngai Tai ki Tamaki within the Hauraki Inquiry', research report commissioned by the claimants, 2001, 122pp  
Wai 686 T2, Hauraki inquiry

Furey, Louise, 'Archaeology in the Hauraki Region, a Summary', research report commissioned by the Hauraki Maori Trust Board in association with the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 1997, 77pp  
Wai 686 A7, Hauraki inquiry

Furey, Louise, 'Archaeological Report: Hikutaia-Whangamata', research report commissioned by the claimants in association with the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 1999, 39pp  
Wai 686 J9, Hauraki inquiry

Furey, Louise, 'The Archaeological Landscape of Whangapoua Harbour', research report commissioned by the claimants in association with the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 1999, 39pp  
Wai 686 K3, Hauraki inquiry

Furey, Louise, 'Ngati Hei Archaeological Report', research report commissioned by the claimants in association with the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 2000, 61pp  
Wai 686 M25, Hauraki inquiry

Gilling, Bryan, 'Dispossession and Exile: Ngati Kohereki of Hunua', research report commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal, 2002, 95pp  
Wai 686 T4, Hauraki inquiry

Hawke, Gary, 'Economic History Issues [Hauraki District]', research report commissioned by the Crown Law Office, 2000, 68pp  
Wai 686 O1, Hauraki inquiry

Hayes, Robert, 'Evidence of Robert Hayes on the Native Land Legislation, Post-1865 and the Operation of the Native Land Court in Hauraki', research report commissioned by the Crown Law Office, 2001, 165pp  
Wai 686 Q1, Hauraki inquiry

Hayes, Robert, 'Brief of Evidence of Robert Hayes Regarding the Maori Trustee's Administration of Harataunga 2A', research report commissioned by the Crown Law Office, 2001, 58pp  
Wai 686 R16, Hauraki inquiry

Hayes, Robert, 'Brief of Evidence of Robert Hayes on Thames Rating', research report commissioned by the Crown Law Office, 2001, 76pp  
Wai 686 R15, Hauraki inquiry

Hippolite, Joy, 'The Manaia 1C Claim', research report commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal, 1990, 19pp  
Wai 686 A17, Hauraki inquiry

Holloway, Diane, 'Brief of Evidence on Claims by Ngati Paoa to the Tawaipareira Reserve, Waiheke Island in the Wai 810 Claim', research report commissioned by the claimants, 2001, 6pp  
Wai 686 R18, Hauraki inquiry

Holloway, Diane, 'Report on Claims by Ngati Paoa to the Ostend Domain on Waiheke Island', research report commissioned by the claimants, 2001, 75pp  
Wai 686 T10, Hauraki inquiry

Hutton, John, 'Contested Ground: An Historical Context for the Gregory-Mare Whanau Forestry Land Claim', research report commissioned by the Gregory-Mare Whanau Claims Committee in association with the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 1995, 67pp  
Wai 686 D2, Hauraki inquiry

Hutton, John, 'Ohinemuri 20E: Discussion Document for the Gregory-Mare Whanau', research report commissioned by the Gregory-Mare Whanau Claims Committee in association with the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 1995, 18pp  
Wai 686 D7, Hauraki inquiry

Hutton, John, 'Pukewhau: Block History for the Gregory-Mare Whanau', research report commissioned by the Gregory-Mare Whanau Claims Committee in association with the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 1995, 23pp  
Wai 686 D9, Hauraki inquiry

Hutton, John, 'Te Ahuroa 1B: Block History for the Gregory-Mare Whanau', research report commissioned by the Gregory-Mare Whanau Claims Committee in association with the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 1995, 36pp  
Wai 686 D4, Hauraki inquiry

Hutton, John, 'Totarawhakaturia: Block History for the Gregory-Mare Whanau', research report commissioned by the Gregory-Mare Whanau Claims Committee in association with the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 1995, 37pp  
Wai 686 D12, Hauraki inquiry

Johnston, Peter Tiki, 'Ngati Hei: Contemporary History Report', research report commissioned by the claimants in association with the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 2000, 31pp  
Wai 686 N4, Hauraki inquiry

Johnston, Peter Tiki, 'Ngati Hei Mana Whenua Report', research report commissioned by the claimants in association with the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 2000, 59pp  
Wai 686 N2, Hauraki inquiry

Johnston, Peter Tiki, 'Particular Land Issues Impacting on Ngati Hei', research report commissioned by the claimants in association with the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 2000, 31pp  
Wai 686 N3, Hauraki inquiry

Johnston, Peter Tiki; MacDonald, Patricia N, 'Puhuiwai Block, Whangapoua Forest Licence; Investigations of Pts. Ramarama, Papatai, Iwituaroa, Otama East, and West, and Closed Road', research report commissioned by the Crown Forestry Rental Trust on behalf of the claimants, 1993, 29pp  
Wai 686 A15, Hauraki inquiry

Locke, Cybele, 'The Social and Economic Circumstances of Marutuahu, 1840-1960', research report commissioned by the Marutuahu claimants in association with the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 2002, 214pp  
Wai 686 V4, Hauraki inquiry

McBurney, Peter, 'Omahu: Block History for the Gregory-Mare Whanau', research report commissioned by the Gregory-Mare Whanau Claims Committee in association with the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 1995, 35pp  
Wai 686 D8, Hauraki inquiry

McBurney, Peter, 'Ngawhakaupou: Block History for the Gregory-Mare Whanau', research report commissioned by the Gregory-Mare Whanau Claims Committee in association with the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 1995, 97pp  
Wai 686 D6, Hauraki inquiry

McBurney, Peter, 'Te Rereapahau: Block History for the Gregory-Mare Whanau', research report commissioned by the Gregory-Mare Whanau Claims Committee in association with the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 1996, 53pp  
Wai 686 D10, Hauraki inquiry

McBurney, Peter, 'Te Whanau o Hamiora Mangakahia: Mana Whenua Report [Whangapoua District]', research report commissioned by the claimants in association with the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 1996, 63pp  
Wai 686 A28, Hauraki inquiry

McBurney, Peter, 'Block Histories Report: The Whangapoua and Other Blocks Originally Owned by the Descendants of Te Whanau o Hamiora Mangakahia', research report commissioned by the claimants in association with the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 1997, 241pp  
Wai 686 A30, Hauraki inquiry

McBurney, Peter; Banks, Garth, 'The Ancestors of the Gregory-Mare Whanau: Whakapapa Report', research report commissioned by the Gregory-Mare Whanau Claims Committee in association with the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 1995, 67pp  
Wai 686 D1, Hauraki inquiry

McClellan, Robert, 'Eastern Coromandel Foreshore, Fisheries and Coastal Issues Report', research report commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal, 1999, 137pp  
Wai 686 G2, Hauraki inquiry

McPherson, Mervyl; Belgrave, Michael, 'A Socio-Demographic Profile of the People of Marutuahu and Pare Hauraki', research report commissioned by the Marutuahu claimants in association with the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 2002, 146pp  
Wai 686 V5, Hauraki inquiry

Mikaere, Buddy; Ashby, Shane, 'The Ngati Pukenga Manaia 1 and 2 Blocks Claim; Historical Background Report', research report commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal, 1999, 41pp  
Wai 686 I2, Hauraki inquiry

Mikaere, Whaitiri; Bassett, Heather; Kay, Richard, 'Ngati Raukatauri Hapu of Ngati Huarere', research report commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal, 2000, 47pp  
Wai 686 M4, Hauraki inquiry

Monin, Paul Derek, 'The Islands Lying between Slipper Island in the South-East, Great Barrier Island in the North and Tiritiri-Matangi in the North-West', research report commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal, 1996, 147pp  
Wai 686 C5, Hauraki inquiry

Monin, Paul Derek, 'Ngati Pu Historical Report', research report commissioned by Te Runanga o Ngati Pu in association with the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 1999, 194pp  
Wai 686 J8, Hauraki inquiry

Monin, Paul Derek, 'Ohinau Island: Land History Report, 1923–2000', research report commissioned by the claimants, 2000, 26pp  
Wai 686 N8, Hauraki inquiry

Neal, John, 'Tairua Block', research report commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal, 1998, 19pp  
Wai 686 D21, Hauraki inquiry

Ngapo-Lipscombe, Scott, 'The Tuku Whenua of Harataunga: A Waitangi Claim for Tangata Whenua Rights', research reports commissioned by the claimants in association with the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 2002, 64pp  
Wai 686 X2, Hauraki inquiry

- Ngatiawa, Nicola, 'Cathedral Cove, Mercury Bay Marine Reserve', research report commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal, 1997, 90pp  
Wai 686 A19, Hauraki inquiry
- Oliver, W H, 'The Social and Economic Situation of Hauraki Maori After Colonisation', research report commissioned by the Hauraki Maori Trust Board in association with the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 1997, 81pp  
Wai 686 A11, Hauraki inquiry
- Riddell, Kate, 'Pre-1865 Crown Purchases in the Coromandel Peninsula and Hauraki Region', scoping report commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal, 1994, 48pp  
Wai 686 A4, Hauraki inquiry
- Rigby, Barry, 'Hauraki and the East Wairoa', research report commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal, 2002, 95pp  
Wai 686 T3, Hauraki inquiry
- Russell, Matthew, 'Opu 3', research report commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal, 1997, 50pp  
Wai 686 A18, Hauraki inquiry
- Russell, Matthew, 'Waikawau Reserves', research report commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal, 1997, 110pp  
Wai 686 A13, Hauraki inquiry
- Russell, Matthew, 'Papakitahi A and Horahia Opou 5A', research report commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal, 1999, 70pp  
Wai 686 H1, Hauraki inquiry
- Russell, Matthew, 'Flax Fires and Timber Mills', scoping report commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal, 1999, 22pp  
Wai 686 K2, Hauraki inquiry
- Stevens, Emma, 'Nine Marutuahu Block Reports', research report commissioned by the Marutuahu claimants in association with the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 2002, 92pp  
Wai 686 V3, Hauraki inquiry
- Stone, R C J, 'The Economic Impoverishment of Hauraki Maori through Colonisation, 1830–1930', research report commissioned by the Hauraki Maori Trust Board in association with the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 1997, 100pp  
Wai 686 A12, Hauraki inquiry
- Tainui Maori Trust Board, 'Tainui Claims to Onewhero and Maramarua Forests', research report commissioned by the Crown Forestry Rental Trust on behalf of the claimants, 1993, 55pp  
Wai 686 A1, Hauraki inquiry
- Tulloch, Tracy, 'The Alienation of Poihaere Hura's Interests in Seven Hauraki Land Blocks', research report commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal, 1999, 115pp  
Wai 686 I1, Hauraki inquiry

Tulloch, Tracy, 'Purangataua Whanau Trust Claim: The Alienation of Interests in Eleven Hauraki Land Blocks', scoping report commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal, 1999, 177pp  
Wai 686 M2, Hauraki inquiry

Turoa, Taimoana, 'Nga Iwi o Hauraki; The Iwi of Hauraki', research report commissioned by Hauraki Maori Trust Board in association with the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 1997, 55pp  
Wai 686 A6, Hauraki inquiry

Tuuta, Dion, 'Te Aroha Gold Fields Township, 1878–1925', research report commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal, 1998, 128pp  
Wai 686 G1, Hauraki inquiry

Walzl, Tony, 'Overview Report on the Claim of Ngati Hei, 1840–1900', research report commissioned by Te Whanau o Hamiora Mangakahia in association with the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 1999, 150pp  
Wai 686 N9, Hauraki inquiry

Walzl, Tony, 'Overview Report on the Claim of Te Whanau o Hamiora Mangakahia, 1840–1940', research report commissioned by Ngati Hei in association with the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 2000, 128pp  
Wai 686 K1, Hauraki inquiry

Walzl, Tony, 'Overview Report on the Claim of Gregory-Mare Whanau, 1840–1940', research report commissioned by the Gregory-Mare Whanau Claims Committee in association with the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 2001, 77pp  
Wai 686 R14, Hauraki inquiry

White, Parekura Tamati, 'Te Aitanga a Mate: Te Aowera and Te Whanau a Rakairoa' (a) Vol. 1: 'Traditional History Report' (b) Vol. 2: 'Historical Report' (c) Vol. 3: 'Map Document' (d) Vol. 4: 'Supporting Papers' (e) Vol. 5: 'Maori Trustee in the Interest of Whom?', research report commissioned by the Hauraki claimants in association with the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 2001, 5 vols.: 118, 352, 60, 263, 68pp  
Wai 686 S8 (a-e), Hauraki inquiry

Williams, Gary, 'East Coast Peninsular Estuaries: Tairua Harbour and Whangapoua Harbour', research report commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal, 2000, 25pp  
Wai 686 K4, Hauraki inquiry

Young, Grant, 'The Mining Township at Kuaotunu', research report commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal, 1999, 125pp  
Wai 686 J7, Hauraki inquiry

Young, Grant, 'The Waitotara and Parawaha Blocks at Manaia, Coromandel', research report commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal, 1999, 85pp  
Wai 686 H2, Hauraki inquiry

Young, Grant; Belgrave, Michael, 'The Operation of the Native Land Court in Hauraki', research report commissioned by the Marutuahu claimants in association with the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 2002, 179pp  
Wai 686 V2, Hauraki inquiry



**WAIKATO-TAINUI**

Marr, Cathy, 'The Mokau Blocks and the Ngati Maniapoto Urgency Claim', scoping report commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal, 2000, 51pp  
Wai 800 A1, Ngati Maniapoto Ngati Tama (Mokau) claim inquiry

Parsonson, Ann, 'Tainui Claims to Onewhero and Maramarua Forests: Historical Overview', research report commissioned by the Tainui Maori Trust Board in association with the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 1995, 274pp  
Wai 686 A2, Hauraki inquiry

Tainui Maori Trust Board, 'Tainui Claims to Onewhero and Maramarua Forests', research report commissioned by the Crown Forestry Rental Trust on behalf of the claimants, 1993, 55pp  
Wai 686 A1, Hauraki inquiry

Taitoko, Wayne, 'A History of the Tokanui Blocks', research report commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal, 1998, 73pp  
Wai 440 A1, Tokanui Land Claim inquiry

**WAIKATO-RAUKAWA**

Gilling, Bryan, 'The Purchase of the Patetere Block, 1873–1881: An Exploratory Report', research report commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal, 1992, 95pp  
Wai 1200 A36, Central North Island inquiry

Moore, Duncan, 'Explanatory Information in Support of the Ngati Raukawa Land Alienation Maps and Database', commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal, 2000, 301pp  
Wai 443 (no document number assigned), Ngati Raukawa Claim inquiry

**TAURANGA**

Alexander, David James, 'The Tauranga - Te Puke Road', research report commissioned by the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 2006, 34pp  
Wai 215 S52, Tauranga inquiry

Anderson, Robyn, 'The Crown, the Treaty and the Hauraki Tribes, 1800–1885', research report commissioned by the Hauraki Maori Trust Board in association with the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 1997, 351pp  
Wai 686 A8, Hauraki inquiry

Apiti, Moka, 'Ngati He GIS Map Booklet', map book commissioned by the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 2000, 10pp  
Wai 215 J42(a), Tauranga inquiry

Aramakutu, Evaan, 'The Compulsory Acquisition of Uneconomic Rangiwaia Island Interests by the Maori Trustee', research report commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal, 1999, 56pp  
Wai 215 F1, Tauranga inquiry

Ashby, Shane; Mikaere, Buddy, 'The Ngati Pukenga-Tauranga Moana: Raupatu Claim Report', research report commissioned by the claimants in association with the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 2001, 93pp  
Wai 215 M2, Tauranga inquiry

Balzer, Mere, 'Social Impact Report: A Report Prepared for the Wai 672 Claim', research report commissioned by the Tauranga claimants in association with the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 1999, 130pp  
Wai 215 D25, Tauranga inquiry

Bassett, Heather, 'Otago 2A, 2B, 2C, 2D, and 2E', research report commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal, 1995, 4pp  
Wai 209 A2, Otago Kaiate Trust inquiry

Bassett, Heather, 'Aspects of Urbanisation on Maungatapu and Hairini, Tauranga', research report commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal, 1996, 94pp  
Wai 215 A26, Tauranga inquiry

Bassett, Heather, 'Mangatawa', research report commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal, 1996, 49pp  
Wai 215 A44, Tauranga inquiry

Bassett, Heather, 'Otago Scenic Reserve', research report commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal, 1996, 46pp  
Wai 215 A19, Tauranga inquiry

Bassett, Heather; Kay, Richard, 'Huharua, Pukewhanake and Nga Kuri a Whare', research report commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal, 1996, 40pp  
Wai 215 A45, Tauranga inquiry

Bassett, Heather; Kay, Richard, 'Otago Reserve and Bowentown Domain', research report commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal, 1996, 44pp  
Wai 215 A46, Tauranga inquiry

Bassett, Heather; Kay, Richard, 'Ngaiterangi and the Crown: An Overview Report', research report commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal, 1998, 241pp  
Wai 215 C1, Tauranga inquiry

Bassett, Heather; Kay, Richard, 'Ngati Pukenga and Ngapeke Block', research report commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal, 1998, 109pp  
Wai 215 D2, Tauranga inquiry

Bassett, Heather; Kay, Richard, 'Crown Acquisition and Desecration of Nga Potiki Land', research report commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal, 1999, 113pp  
Wai 215 E1, Tauranga inquiry

Battersby, John, 'Government, Commerce and Conflict in Tauranga', research report commissioned by the Crown Law Office, 2001, 266pp  
Wai 215 M9, Tauranga inquiry

Beca Carter Hollings and Ferner Ltd., 'Rhyolite Rock in the Tauranga Area', research report commissioned by the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 2000, 1 vol.  
Wai 215 M7, Tauranga inquiry

Belgrave, Michael; Young, Grant; Heinz, Adam; Belgrave, David, 'Tauranga Maori Land Alienation: A Quantitative Overview, 1886-2006', research report commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal, 2006, 131pp  
Wai 215 T16(a), Tauranga inquiry

Blackburn, Nicola, 'Further Nga Potiki Land Alienation and Public Works Takings', research report commissioned by the Crown Forestry Rental Trust on behalf of the claimants, 2000, 54pp  
Wai 215 I1, Tauranga inquiry

Boast, Richard Peter, 'Ngai Te Rangi before the Confiscation', research report commissioned by the Crown Forestry Rental Trust and Te Runanga o Ngai Te Rangi, 2000, 151pp  
Wai 215 I12, Tauranga inquiry

Boast, Richard Peter, 'Confiscation and Regrant: Matakana, Rangiwaea, Motiti and Tuhua; Raupatu and Related Issues', research report commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal, 2000, 79pp  
Wai 215 J1, Tauranga inquiry

Boulton, Leanne, 'A Socio-Demographic and Economic Profile of Maori in the Tauranga Inquiry District, 2001', research report commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal, 2006, 226pp  
Wai 215 S5, Tauranga inquiry

Boulton, Leanne, 'Town and Country Planning and its Impact on Tauranga Maori Communities, c1953-1990: A Summary and Analysis of the Existing Research', research report commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal, 2006, 167pp  
Wai 215 S6, Tauranga inquiry

Byrnes, Giselle M, 'A Preliminary Report on the Use, Control and Management of the Tauranga Harbour', research report commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal, 1996, 81pp  
Wai 215 A36, Tauranga inquiry

Carlyle, A S, 'Tamawaharua ki Katikati: A Hapu Holding Reserves under the Katikati-Te Puna Land Purchase Contract', research report commissioned by the claimants, 2001, 13pp  
Wai 215 K4, Tauranga inquiry

Coffin, Antoine, 'Ngati Kahu, Ngati Rangi, Ngati Pango [Part Two]', research report commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal, 1996, 257pp  
Wai 215 A37(b), Tauranga inquiry

Coffin, Antoine, 'Changes in a Maori Community, Wairoa River Hapu of Tauranga: Report on Social, Economic and Political Conditions of Ngati Kahu, Ngati Rangi, Ngati Pango (Wairoa Hapu), 1830-1997', research report commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal, 1997, 130pp  
Wai 215 A76, Tauranga inquiry

Coffin, Antoine, 'A Study of Environmental Planning in Tauranga Moana Since 1991', research report commissioned by Corban Revell and the Waitangi Tribunal, 2006, 104pp  
Wai 215 S7, Tauranga inquiry

Cookson-Ua, Kere Troy, 'Te Awa-o-Tukorako and Whareroa Blocks', research report commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal, 1996, 64pp  
Wai 215 A27, Tauranga inquiry

Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 'Ngati Pukenga Raupatu o Tauranga Ngapeke o Tauranga Ngapeke: Maps', map book commissioned by the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 2001, 19pp  
Wai 215 M34, Tauranga inquiry

Easthope, Johnathan, 'Public Works in Acquisitions in Poike Block', research report commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal, 1996, 141pp  
Wai 215 A34, Tauranga inquiry

Evans, George Matua, 'Te Whenua o Te Kupu Whakaari: Ngai Tama Rawaho', research report commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal, 1997, 164pp  
Wai 215 A60, Tauranga inquiry

Fisher, Anthony; Piahana, Keni; Black, Te Awanuiarangi; Ohia, Rahera, 'The Issues Concerning the Use, Control and Management of Tauranga Harbour and its Estuaries', research report commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal, 1997, 164pp  
Wai 215 A50, Tauranga inquiry

Gillingham, Mary, 'Waitaha and the Crown, 1864–1981', research report commissioned by the Crown Forestry Rental Trust on behalf of the claimants, 2001, 317pp  
Wai 1200 A35, Central North Island inquiry

Green, Sharyn, 'Papamoia 210B', confidential scoping report commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal, 1992, 7pp  
Wai 315 A2, Te Maunga Railway Land inquiry

Hamilton, Fiona, 'Ngai Te Ahi Historical Report', research report commissioned by the Crown Forestry Rental Trust on behalf of the claimants, 2000, 234pp  
Wai 215 G1, Tauranga inquiry

Hamilton, Fiona, 'Ngati He Historical Report: The Nineteenth Century', research report commissioned by the Crown Forestry Rental Trust on behalf of the claimants, 2000, 145pp  
Wai 215 J2, Tauranga inquiry

Harman, Paul, 'Bledisloe Park Claim', research report commissioned by the claimants, 1995, 41pp  
Wai 325 A1, Maketu A Sec.127 (Bledisloe Park) Claim inquiry

Hart, Wendy, 'A Comparative Study of the Public Works Takings in the Tauranga Moana Inquiry District', research report commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal, 2006, 125pp  
Wai 215 S2, Tauranga inquiry

Hayes, Robert, 'A Study of the Origins of the Crown's Policy on Imposing Restrictions on Land Alienation and its Administration', research report commissioned by the Crown Law Office, 2000, 99pp

Wai 215 M11, Tauranga inquiry

Hedley, Simon James Moir, 'Ngati Tapu Tribal Lands Claim: Ngati Tapu Historical Report', research report commissioned by the Crown Forestry Rental Trust on behalf of the claimants, 2000, 191pp

Wai 215 H1, Tauranga inquiry

Hedley, Simon James Moir, 'Ngati Tapu Tribal Lands Claim: Ancillary Claims Report' (part A), research report commissioned by the Crown Forestry Rental Trust on behalf of the claimants, 2000, 60pp

Wai 215 K5, Tauranga inquiry

Hedley, Simon James Moir, 'Ngati Tapu Tribal Lands Claim: Ancillary Claims Report' (part B), research report commissioned by the Crown Forestry Rental Trust on behalf of the claimants, 2000, 42pp

Wai 215 K6, Tauranga inquiry

HistoryWorks Ltd, 'Ngati Pukenga Map Book', map book commissioned by the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 2006, 25pp

Wai 215 R52, Tauranga inquiry

Jackson, Moira, 'Ngai Te Ahi GIS Map Book', map book commissioned by the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 2000, 15pp

Wai 215 G20, Tauranga inquiry

Jackson, Moira, 'The Ngati Tapu (Wai 546) GIS Map Book', map book commissioned by the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 2000, 15pp

Wai 215 H13, Tauranga inquiry

Jackson, Moira, 'Te Whenua o Te Kupu, Ngai Tama Rawaho: The GIS Maps', map book commissioned by the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 2000, 14pp

Wai 215 F31, Tauranga inquiry

Kahotea, Des Tatana, 'Ngati Kahu, Ngati Rangi, Ngati Pango [Part One]', research report commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal, 1996, 160pp

Wai 215 A37(a), Tauranga inquiry

Kahotea, Des Tatana, 'Nga Mana me Nga Whenua ki Tauranga Moana Tauranga a Waka', research report commissioned by the claimants in association with the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 1999, 289pp

Wai 215 F14, Tauranga inquiry

Koning, John, 'The Tauranga Bush Campaign, 1864–1870', research report commissioned by the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 1998, 72pp

Wai 215 B2, Tauranga inquiry

- Leff-Bruce, Hoki, 'Why 707? A Report Commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal for Wai 707', research report commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal, 1999, 20pp  
Wai 215 D6, Tauranga inquiry
- McBurney, Peter, 'The Kingitanga and other Rangatira/Autonomy Movements in Tauranga, 1860–1960', research report commissioned by the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 2002, 198pp  
Wai 215 P15, Tauranga inquiry
- McBurney, Peter, 'Ngati Motai and Ngati Mahana Cluster of Claims Manawhenua Report', research report commissioned by the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 2006, 112pp  
Wai 215 T1(a), Tauranga inquiry
- McCaw Lewis Chapman (Solicitors), 'Final Report on Mount Maunganui Peninsula: Volume 1', research report commissioned by the claimants, 1992, 31pp  
Wai 215 A10, Tauranga inquiry
- McClellan, Robert, 'Matakana Island Sewerage Outfall', research report commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal, 1998, 206pp  
Wai 215 B4, Tauranga inquiry
- McClellan, Robert, 'Tauranga Moana Fisheries, Reclamations, and Foreshores Report', research report commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal, 1999, 220pp  
Wai 215 D7, Tauranga inquiry
- McDonald, Morehu, 'Ngati Hinerangi Mana Whenua Report for the Tauranga Moana District', research report commissioned by the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 2006, 176pp  
Wai 215 T2(a), Tauranga inquiry
- McDonald, Morehu, 'Ngati Hinerangi Grievances Relating to the Building of the Kaimai Tunnel and Deviation', research report commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal, 2006, 282pp  
Wai 215 S1, Tauranga inquiry
- Minhinnick, Roimata, 'Report, Kaitimako B and C', research report commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal, 1995, 97pp  
Wai 215 A12, Tauranga inquiry
- Minhinnick, Roimata, 'The Ownership of the Tauranga Moana', research report commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal, 1997, 132pp  
Wai 215 A77, Tauranga inquiry
- Minhinnick, Roimata, 'The Alienation of Moturiki, Motuotau and Karewa Islands', research report commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal, 1997, 94pp  
Wai 215 A48, Tauranga inquiry
- Minhinnick, Roimata, 'A Report on Mauao-Mount Maunganui', research report commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal, 1997, 153pp  
Wai 215 A49, Tauranga inquiry
- Minhinnick, Roimata, 'A Report commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal for the Wai 672 Claim', research report commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal, 1999, 112pp  
Wai 215 D5, Tauranga inquiry

Mitchell, Jamie, 'Report on Unresolved Land and Resource Issues for the Tauranga District Inquiry (Wai 215)', research report commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal, 2006, 24pp  
Wai 215 S3, Tauranga inquiry

Moore, Duncan, 'Final Report on Ngati Raukawa in Tauranga Moana', research report commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal, 1999, 9pp  
Wai 215 K2, Tauranga inquiry

Ngatai, Thomas Clarke, 'The Traditional History of the Ngati Kuku Hapu', research reports commissioned by the claimants in association with the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 1999, 57pp  
Wai 215 K10, Tauranga inquiry

Nicholas, Patrick, 'Ngati Tapu and Te Materawaho: Manawhenua Report', research report commissioned by the claimants in association with the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 2000, 56pp  
Wai 215 H2, Tauranga inquiry

Nicholas, Patrick, 'Memorandum of Patrick Nicholas in Response to Crown Counsel Criticism of Him at Ngati He Hearing [re: Tauranga military campaign, 1860s]', research report commissioned by the claimants, 2001, 305pp  
Wai 215 K22, Tauranga inquiry

Nightingale, Richard, 'The Commissioners of Tauranga Lands, 1868–1886', research report commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal, 1996, 43pp  
Wai 215 A40, Tauranga inquiry

Nightingale, Richard, 'Re-Housing Tauranga Maori, 1935–72', research report commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal, 1996, 33pp  
Wai 215 A41, Tauranga inquiry

Nightingale, Richard, 'Tauranga Moana, a Social and Economic Impact Report, 1865–1960', research report commissioned by the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 1996, 116pp  
Wai 215 A39, Tauranga inquiry

Nightingale, Richard, 'Tauranga Land Development Schemes, 1929–1955', research report commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal, 1996, 59pp  
Wai 215 A31, Tauranga inquiry

Olsen, David, 'Ngai Te Rangi Iwi Map Book: Map Book Part 1, July 2006', map book commissioned by the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 2006, 27pp  
Wai 215 R53, Tauranga inquiry

O'Malley, Vincent, 'The Aftermath of the Tauranga Raupatu, 1864–1981: An Overview Report', research report commissioned by the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 1995, 222pp  
Wai 215 A22, Tauranga inquiry

O'Malley, Vincent, 'The Te Papa Block: A History of Church Missionary Society and Crown Dealings, 1838–1867', research report commissioned by the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 1996, 104pp  
Wai 215 A29, Tauranga inquiry

- O'Malley, Vincent; Ward, Alan, 'Draft Historical Report on Tauranga Moana Lands', research report commissioned by the Crown/Congress Joint Working Party, 1993, 114pp  
Wai 215 A13, Tauranga inquiry
- Orr-Nimmo, Katherine, "'A Matter of Bargain': Aspects of the History of Parish of Te Puna, Lots 16 and 154', research report commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal, 1998, 128pp  
Wai 215 C2, Tauranga inquiry
- Palmer, Kenneth, 'Legislation Governing Town and Country Planning in Tauranga Moana 1953-1990', research report commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal, 2006, 95pp  
Wai 215 S4, Tauranga inquiry
- Palmer, Kenneth, 'Comment on Valuation and Rating of Maori Land', research report commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal, 2006, 12pp  
Wai 215 S4(a), Tauranga inquiry
- Pirirakau Research Committee, 'Te Raupatu o Te Pirirakau', research report commissioned by the Crown Forestry Rental Trust on behalf of the claimants, 1997, 157pp  
Wai 215 A47, Tauranga inquiry
- Pirirakau Research Committee, 'The Te Puna Reserves and Lands Returned: Three Cases of Injustice Arising Out of the Allocation Process; Addendum to the Pirirakau Report, Te Raupatu o Te Pirirakau', research report commissioned by the Crown Forestry Rental Trust on behalf of the claimants, 1998, 78pp  
Wai 215 B1, Tauranga inquiry
- Reweti, Tiraroa Deborah, 'Ngai Te Ahi Social Impact Report', research report commissioned by the Crown Forestry Rental Trust on behalf of the claimants, 2000, 69pp  
Wai 215 G2, Tauranga inquiry
- Rigby, Barry, "'Justice, Seasoned with Mercy": A Report on the Katikati Te Puna Purchase', research report commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal, 2001, 32pp  
Wai 215 L1, Tauranga inquiry
- Rigby, Barry, 'Whitaker and Russell in Tauranga Moana', scoping report commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal, 2001, 13pp  
Wai 215 K1, Tauranga inquiry
- Riseborough, Hazel, 'The Crown and Tauranga Moana, 1864-1868', research report commissioned by the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 1994, 77pp  
Wai 215 A23, Tauranga inquiry
- Riseborough, Hazel, 'Ngai Tamarawaho, Protectors of the Prophecy', research report commissioned by the Crown Forestry Rental Trust on behalf of the claimants, 1999, 164pp  
Wai 215 F3, Tauranga inquiry
- Rooij, Marinus La, 'Wairoa Hapu and the Realignment of State Highway 2', research report commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal, 1999, 114pp  
Wai 215 F2, Tauranga inquiry



- Rooij, Marinus La, “‘That Most Difficult and Thorny Question’”: The Rating of Maori Land in Tauranga County’, research report commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal, 2002, 156pp  
Wai 215 P14, Tauranga inquiry
- Rose, Kathryn, ‘The Impact of Confiscation, Socio-Economic Conditions of Tauranga Maori, 1865–1965: An Overview Report’, research report commissioned by the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 1997, 184pp  
Wai 215 A38, Tauranga inquiry
- Ross, Kirstie, ‘Katikati-Te Puna Reserves: Issues Arising from their Alienation 1868–1900; An Overview Report’, research report commissioned by the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 2001, 100pp  
Wai 215 K3, Tauranga inquiry
- Smith, Linda Tuhiwai; Stephenson, Maxine; Simon, Judith; Santolo, Jason De; Bray, Anna, ‘Socio-Economic Impact Report for Nga Potiki’, research report commissioned by the Crown Forestry Rental Trust on behalf of the claimants, 2001, 135pp  
Wai 215 M1, Tauranga inquiry
- Stokes, Evelyn, ‘Te Raupatu o Tauranga Moana: The Confiscation of Tauranga Lands’, research report commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal, 1990, 330pp  
Wai 215 A2, Tauranga inquiry
- Stokes, Evelyn, ‘The Allocation of Reserves for Maori in the Tauranga Confiscated Lands’, research report commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal, 1997, 711pp 2 vols.  
Wai 215 A57, Tauranga inquiry
- Stone, Russell, ‘Whitaker and Russell: A Contextual Study of their Interests and Influence’, research report commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal, 2001, 35pp  
Wai 215 L3, Tauranga inquiry
- Walker, Timothy, ‘Evidence [re: Horatio Gordon Robley]’, research report commissioned by the Museum of New Zealand, 2000, 92pp  
Wai 215 H3, Tauranga inquiry
- Walzl, Tony, ‘Hauraki Claims in the Katikati-Te Puna Purchase’, research report commissioned by the Hauraki Maori Trust Board in association with the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 2001, 97pp  
Wai 215 M10, Tauranga inquiry
- Walzl, Tony, ‘Ngati Ruahine Land Issues Overview, 1900–2000’, research report commissioned by the Crown Forestry Rental Trust on behalf of the claimants, 2001, 184pp  
Wai 215 N2, Tauranga inquiry
- Willan, Rachel, ‘Hydro-Electricity in the Wairoa River Catchment: Land Acquisition [Tauranga]’, research report commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal, 1996, 68pp  
Wai 215 A35, Tauranga inquiry
- Willan, Rachel, ‘Land Taken for Waterworks’, research report commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal, 1996, 65pp  
Wai 215 A32, Tauranga inquiry

Willan, Rachel, 'Katikati Railway Station Report', research report commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal, 1996, 48pp  
Wai 215 A30, Tauranga inquiry

Willan, Rachel, 'Wairoa River Report [Tauranga]', research report commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal, 1996, 45pp  
Wai 215 A33, Tauranga inquiry

Willan, Rachel, 'Otamataha', research report commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal, 1997, 66pp  
Wai 215 A43, Tauranga inquiry

Willan, Rachel, 'Papamoa School Site', research report commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal, 1997, 44pp  
Wai 215 A52, Tauranga inquiry

Willan, Rachel, 'From County to Town: A Study of Public Works and Urban Encroachment in Matapihi, Whareroa and Mount Maunganui', research report commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal, 1999, 111pp  
Wai 215 F29, Tauranga inquiry

Young, Grant, 'The Alienation by Sale of the Hapu Estate of Ngati He at Tauranga Moana; Volume One: The Nineteenth Century', research report commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal, 2001, 112pp  
Wai 215 L2, Tauranga inquiry

Young, Grant, 'The Alienation by Sale of the Hapu Estate of Ngati He at Tauranga Moana; Volume Two: Twentieth Century', research report commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal, 2001, 139pp  
Wai 215 M3, Tauranga inquiry

**THE CENTRAL NORTH ISLAND REGION (includes Rotorua, Taupo and Kaingaroa Districts)**

Alexander, David James, 'The Award of Pouakani 1 to the Crown', research report commissioned by the Crown Law Office, 1989, 28pp  
Wai 33 B5, Pouakani Lands Claim inquiry

Alexander, David James, 'The Partitions of Pouakani B9 and C1', research report commissioned by the Crown Law Office, 1989, 24pp  
Wai 33 B8, Pouakani Lands Claim inquiry

Alexander, David James, 'The Western and Southern Boundaries of the Pouakani Block', research report commissioned by the Crown Law Office, 1989, 70pp  
Wai 33 B4, Pouakani Lands Claim inquiry

Alexander, David James, 'Roads through Ngati Rangiteaorere Lands', research report commissioned by the Crown Law Office, 1989, 48pp  
Wai 32 B4, Rangiteaorere Land Claim inquiry

Alexander, David James, 'Memorandum by the Crown concerning a "Lost" Area in Tikitere B Block', research report commissioned by the Crown Law Office, 1990, 19pp  
Wai 32 A16, Rangiteaorere Land Claim inquiry

Alexander, David James, 'Evidence of David Alexander on the Sewage Treatment Oxidation Ponds [Turangi]', research report commissioned by the Crown Law Office, 1994, 38pp  
Wai 84 B6, Turangi Township Lands inquiry

Alexander, David James, 'Turangi Township and the Public Works Act', research report commissioned by the Crown Law Office, 1994, 127pp  
Wai 84 B2, Turangi Township Lands inquiry

Alexander, David James, 'The Rubbish Tip and the Water Supply Reserve [Turangi]', research report commissioned by the Crown Law Office, 1994, 55pp  
Wai 84 B4, Turangi Township Lands inquiry

Alexander, David James, 'Evidence of David Alexander on East of the Realigned State Highway 1', research report commissioned by the Crown Law Office, 1994, 24pp  
Wai 84 B7, Turangi Township Lands inquiry

Alexander, David James, 'Evidence of David Alexander on West of the Township [Turangi]', research report commissioned by the Crown Law Office, 1994, 49pp  
Wai 84 B8, Turangi Township Lands inquiry

Alexander, David James, 'The Industrial Area [Turangi]', research report commissioned by the Crown Law Office, 1994, 23pp  
Wai 84 B3, Turangi Township Lands inquiry

Alexander, David James, 'The Tongariro River and North of Hirangi Road', research report commissioned by the Crown Law Office, 1994, 57pp  
Wai 84 B5, Turangi Township Lands inquiry

Alexander, David James, 'Evidence of David Alexander on the Tokaanu Tailrace', research report commissioned by the Crown Law Office, 1994, 39pp  
Wai 84 B9, Turangi Township Lands inquiry

Alexander, David James, '19th Century Crown Purchases of Ngati Makino Lands', research report commissioned by the Crown Forestry Rental Trust on behalf of the claimants, 1995, 241pp  
Wai 1200 A3, Central North Island inquiry

Alexander, David James, 'Ngati Makino Lands during the 20th Century', research report commissioned by the claimants, 1995, 164pp  
Wai 1200 A5, Central North Island inquiry

Alexander, David James, 'Final Report of the Investigator of the Wai 84 Turangi Claim Ancillary Matters', research report commissioned by the Crown Law Office, 1996, 25pp  
Wai 84 D11, Turangi Township Lands inquiry

Alexander, David James, 'Text of Evidence of David James Alexander [re: Ngati Turangitukua prior to the development of the Turangi township]', research report commissioned by the Crown Law Office, 1997, 42pp  
Wai 84 E1, Turangi Township Lands inquiry

Alexander, David James, 'Some Crown Dealings in Whakapoungakau Block', research report commissioned by Ngati Rangiteaorere in association with the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 2005, 24pp  
Wai 1200 G19, Central North Island inquiry

Armstrong, David Anderson, 'Ngati Makino and the Crown, 1880–1960', research report commissioned by the claimants in association with the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 1995, 217pp  
Wai 1200 A4, Central North Island inquiry

Armstrong, David Anderson, 'Ika Whenua and the Crown, 1865–1880', research report commissioned by Te Runanga o Te Ika Whenua in association with the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 1999, 120pp  
Wai 1200 A33, Central North Island inquiry

Armstrong, David Anderson, 'Te Arawa Land and Politics', research report commissioned by the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 2002, 260pp  
Wai 1200 A45, Central North Island inquiry

Ballara, Angela, 'Tribal Landscape Overview, c1800-c1900 in the Taupo, Rotorua, Kaingaroa and National Park Inquiry District', research report commissioned by the Crown Forestry Rental Trust on behalf of the claimants, 2004, 754pp  
Wai 1200 A65, Central North Island inquiry

Barrett-Whitehead, Eileen, 'The Rotoiti 15 Trust', research report commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal, 2001, 79pp  
Wai 1200 A8, Central North Island inquiry

- Bassett, Heather; Kay, Richard, 'Ngati Manawa and the Crown, c1927–2003: An Overview Report', research report commissioned by the Crown Forestry Rental Trust on behalf of the claimants, 2004, 252pp  
Wai 894 C13, Te Urewera inquiry
- Bayley, Nicholas; Boulton, Leanne; Heinz, Adam, 'Maori Land Trusts and Incorporations in the Twentieth Century in the Central North Island Inquiry Region', research report commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal, 2005, 227pp  
Wai 1200 G4, Central North Island inquiry
- Bayley, Nicholas; Shoebridge, Tim, 'Indexed Document Bank on Land Use in the Twentieth Century for the Central North Island Inquiry Region', research report commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal, 2005, 8348pp  
Wai 1200 G1, Central North Island inquiry
- Belgrave, Michael; Deason, Ann; Young, Grant, 'Crown Policy with Respect to Maori Land, 1953–1999', research report commissioned by the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 2004, 372pp  
Wai 1200 A66, Central North Island inquiry
- Cleaver, Philip, 'Matahina Block', research report commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal, 1999, 145pp  
Wai 894 A93, Te Urewera inquiry
- Cookson-Ua, Kere Troy, 'Pekehaua Puna Reserve and Hamurana Springs Reserve', research report commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal, 1996, 81pp  
Wai 1200 G12, Central North Island inquiry
- Cox, M, 'A Report on Survey Aspects [Pouakani District]', research report commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal, 1989, 27pp  
Wai 33 A25, Pouakani Lands Claim inquiry
- Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 'Maps of the Central North Island Inquiry Districts: A Thematic Map Book to Support Stage 1 Waitangi Tribunal Hearings; Part 1', map book commissioned by the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 2005, 57pp  
Wai 1200 A98(a), Central North Island inquiry
- Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 'Maps of the Central North Island Inquiry Districts; A Thematic Map Book to Support Stage 1 Waitangi Tribunal Hearings; Part 2', map book commissioned by the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 2005, 30pp  
Wai 1200 D35, Central North Island inquiry
- Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 'Maps of the Central North Island Inquiry Districts; A Thematic Map Book to Support Stage 1 Waitangi Tribunal Hearings; Part 3', map book commissioned by the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 2005, 53pp  
Wai 1200 E38, Central North Island inquiry
- Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 'Tapuika: Thematic and Block Maps; Map Book One', map book commissioned by the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 2005, 18pp  
Wai 1200 I37, Central North Island inquiry

Doherty, Wiremu, 'Traditional History Relating to Matahina C and C1 and Patuheuheu and Ngati Haka', research report commissioned by Te Runanga o Te Ika Whenua in association with the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 1995, 16pp

Wai 212 E2, Ika Whenua Lands and Waterways Claim inquiry

Doherty, Wiremu, 'Te Ika Whenua Maori Land Tenure Pre-1840: A Preliminary Report', research report commissioned by Te Runanga o Te Ika Whenua in association with the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 1997, 65pp

Wai 212 E3, Ika Whenua Lands and Waterways Claim inquiry

Edmunds, D A; Boast, Richard Peter, 'Geothermal Resource Management: Ownership and Management Issues', research report commissioned by the Ministry of Maori Development, 1993, 59pp

Wai 153 A81, Geothermal inquiry

Gillingham, Mary, 'Waitaha and the Crown, 1864–1981', research report commissioned by the Crown Forestry Rental Trust on behalf of the claimants, 2001, 317pp

Wai 1200 A35, Central North Island inquiry

Gould, Ashley, 'Lake Rotokawa', research report commissioned by the Crown Law Office, 1993, 37pp

Wai 1200 A29, Central North Island inquiry

Gould, Ashley, 'Maori Land Development Schemes, Generic Overview, circa 1920–1993', research report commissioned by the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 2004, 458pp

Wai 1200 A67, Central North Island inquiry

Gould, Ashley, 'Identification and Listing of Maori Land Development Schemes within the Rotorua Sub-District', research report commissioned by the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 2004, 65pp

Wai 1200 A67(b), Central North Island inquiry

Habib, George, 'Commercial Freshwater Fishing Rights of Te Arawa', research report commissioned by Woodward Law, 2001, 142pp

Wai 1200 A83, Central North Island inquiry

Hamer, Paul, 'Tokaanu Development Scheme, 1930–1968', research report commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal, 1994, 36pp

Wai 84 B12, Turangi Township Lands inquiry

Hamilton, David, 'Lake Taupo Hydrology Review', research report commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal, 2005, 61pp

Wai 1200 I35, Central North Island inquiry

Harman, Paul, 'A Preliminary Report on the Pouakani Claim', research report commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal, 1989, 105pp

Wai 33 A28, Pouakani Lands Claim inquiry

Harris, James Maxwell, 'Evidence of James Maxwell Harris [re: Pouakani Block – title investigations, survey, purchase]', research report commissioned by the claimants, 1989, 38pp

Wai 33 A40, Pouakani Lands Claim inquiry

Hearn, Terrance John, 'Taupo-Kaingaroa Twentieth Century Overview: Land Alienation and Land Administration, 1900–1993', research report commissioned by the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 2004, 656pp

Wai 1200 A68, Central North Island inquiry

Jarrett, Paul, 'Report on Tasman Pulp and Paper Company Pollution', research report commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal, 1995, 25pp

Wai 46 K2, Ngati Awa - Eastern Bay of Plenty inquiry

Joel, Andrew, 'The Funding of Crown Purchases of Maori Lands in the North Island, 1870-1910', research report commissioned by the Crown Law Office, 2004, 130pp

Wai 1200 A77(a), Central North Island inquiry

Johns, Lennie H; Ira, M E, 'Pakira Manawhenua Report', research report commissioned by Nga Hapu Tauhara Middle Charitable Trust Inc., 2005, 57pp

Wai 1200 D39, Central North Island inquiry

Kawharu, Merata; Johnson, Ralph; Smith, V; Wiri, Robert; Armstrong, David Anderson; O'Malley, Vincent, 'Nga Mana o Te Whenua o Te Arawa, Customary Tenure Report' (part 2), research report commissioned by the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 2005, 1026pp

Wai 1200 G3, Central North Island inquiry

Kawharu, Merata; Johnson, Ralph; Smith, V; Wiri, Robert; Armstrong, David Anderson; O'Malley, Vincent, 'Nga Mana o Te Whenua o Te Arawa, Customary Tenure Report' (part 1), research report commissioned by the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 2005, 562pp

Wai 1200 G2, Central North Island inquiry

Kirkpatrick, Russell; Belshaw, Kataraina; Campbell, John, 'Land Based Cultural Resources and Waterways and Environmental Impacts (Rotorua, Taupo and Kaingaroa), 1840–2000; Final Report', research report commissioned by the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 2004, 584pp

Wai 1200 E3, Central North Island inquiry

Koning, John, 'Ngati Motai Lands; Wai 254 (Whaiti Kuranui 6C2C West A)', scoping report commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal, 1992, 16pp

Wai 254 A1, Ngati Motai Lands Claim inquiry

Koning, John, 'Part Turangi Lands (Ohuanga North and Waipapa)', scoping report commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal, 1992, 18pp

Wai 367 A1, South Taupo Lands and Lake Taupo Claims inquiry

Kukutai, Tahu; Pool, Ian; Sceats, Janet Elizabeth, 'Central North Island Iwi: Population Patterns and Trends', research report commissioned by the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 2002, 199pp

Wai 1200 A44, Central North Island inquiry

- Locke, Cybele, 'Maori and Tourism (Taupo-Rotorua), 1840–1970', research report commissioned by the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 2004, 215pp  
Wai 1200 A69, Central North Island inquiry
- Loveridge, Donald M, "'The Most Valuable of the Rotorua Lands": Alienation and Development in the Ngati Pikiao Blocks, 1881–1960', research report commissioned by the Crown Forestry Rental Trust on behalf of the claimants, 1998, 314pp  
Wai 1200 A6, Central North Island inquiry
- Loveridge, Donald M, 'The Development of Crown Policy on the Purchase of Maori Lands, 1865–1910; A Preliminary Survey', research report commissioned by the Crown Law Office, 2004, 234pp  
Wai 1200 A77, Central North Island inquiry
- Macky, Michael, 'Crown Purchasing in the Central North Island Inquiry District, 1870–1890', research report commissioned by the Crown Law Office, 2004, 317pp  
Wai 1200 A81, Central North Island inquiry
- Mane-Wheoki, Jonathan, 'Ngati Wahiao and Whakarewarewa: A People, a Place, a History and a Heritage', research report commissioned by the Ngati Wahiao Forest and Land Claims Committee in association with the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 1996, 170pp  
Wai 1200 A53, Central North Island inquiry
- Marr, Cathy, 'The Background to the Tuwharetoa ki Kawerau Raupatu Claim', research report commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal, 1991, 69pp  
Wai 62 A2, Tuwharetoa ki Kawerau Land Claim inquiry
- Marsh, Te Keepa; McNeill, Hinematau; Callaghan, Piatarihi; Maxwell-Crawford, Kirsty, 'Tapuika Mana Whenua Re: A Preliminary Report to the CNI Waitangi Tribunal Hearings', research report commissioned by the claimants in association with the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 2005, 45pp  
Wai 1200 I61, Central North Island inquiry
- Maxwell, Paora, 'The Te Ngae Mission Farm and Ngati Rangiteaorere', research report commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal, 1989, 45pp  
Wai 32 A2, Rangiteaorere Land Claim inquiry
- Maxwell, Paora, 'He Taonga i Tuku Iho: The Maori Use of the Geothermal Resource', research report commissioned by the claimants, 1991, 121pp  
Wai 1200 A17, Central North Island inquiry
- Maxwell, Paora, 'The Rotokawa Baths and Assorted Geothermal', research report commissioned by the Federation of Maori Authorities, 1993, 178pp  
Wai 1200 A28, Central North Island inquiry
- McBurney, Peter, 'Ngati Manawa and the Crown: Part One, 1840–1878', research report commissioned by the Crown Forestry Rental Trust on behalf of the claimants, 2003, 185pp  
Wai 894 B5, Te Urewera inquiry



McBurney, Peter, 'Ngati Manawa and the Crown, 1840–1927', research report commissioned by the Crown Forestry Rental Trust on behalf of the claimants, 2004, 507pp  
Wai 894 C12, Te Urewera inquiry

McBurney, Peter, 'Scenery Preservation and Public Works Takings (Taupo-Rotorua) c1880s-1980', research report commissioned by the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 2004, 661pp  
Wai 1200 A82, Central North Island inquiry

McBurney, Peter; Loveridge, Donald M, 'Ngati Pikiāo Lands ca.1881–1960: Block Histories', research report commissioned by the Crown Forestry Rental Trust on behalf of the claimants, 1998, 333pp  
Wai 1200 A7, Central North Island inquiry

McClintock, Wayne; Taylor, Nick; Taylor Baines and Associates, 'A Social and Economic Impact Assessment of the Development of Turangi Township', research report commissioned by the Crown Law Office, 1997, 23pp  
Wai 84 E2, Turangi Township Lands inquiry

McHugh, Stephanie Louise, 'Negotiations on Compensation Claims under the Public Works Act 1928; between 1964 and 1981', research report commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal, 1997, 136pp  
Wai 84 B10, Turangi Township Lands inquiry

McHugh, Stephanie Louise, 'Supplementary Report on the Negotiations Regarding the Claims for Tokaanu B2D2 and Ohuanga North 5B1D3C1, 1974–1984', research report commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal, 1997, 14pp  
Wai 84 B11, Turangi Township Lands inquiry

Melvin, Geoff, 'A Report Commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal on Ngati Whāoa Claims Regarding Lake Opouri', research report commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal, 2005, 49pp  
Wai 837 A17, Rotomahana Parekarangi 3A 2B Block Claim inquiry

Moore, Duncan; Boyd, Judi, 'Rotokawa Airport', research report commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal, 1985, 59pp  
Wai 153 C1, Geothermal inquiry

Moore, Duncan; Boyd, Judi, 'The Alienation of Whakarewarewa; Collective Customary Possessions; Tourist and Health Resource; Geothermal Taonga; Rights of Way; Reserves', research report commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal, 1995, 127pp  
Wai 1200 A30, Central North Island inquiry

Moore, Duncan; Quinn, Stephen, 'Alienation of Rotomahana Parekarangi Lands within the Whakarewarewa State Forest', research report commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal, 1993, 89pp  
Wai 153 A80, Geothermal inquiry

Neumann, Klaus; Hutton, John, 'Ngati Whare and the Crown, 1880–1999', research report commissioned by the Crown Forestry Rental Trust on behalf of the claimants, 2001, 843pp  
Wai 1200 A92, Central North Island inquiry

O'Malley, Vincent, 'The Crown and Te Arawa, c1840–1910: An Overview Report', research report commissioned by the claimants in association with the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 1995, 280pp

Wai 1200 A49, Central North Island inquiry

Parker, Brent, 'The Development Debt on the Tokaanu Development Schemes', research report commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal, 1997, 9pp

Wai 84 E21, Turangi Township Lands inquiry

Paul, Gwenda Monteith, 'Kaingaroa No.1 and the Native Land Purchase Office', research report commissioned by Te Runanganui o Te Ika Whenua in association with the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 1994, 18pp

Wai 212 C8, Ika Whenua Lands and Waterways Claim inquiry

Paul, Gwenda Monteith, 'Heruiwi No 4', research report commissioned by Te Runanganui o Te Ika Whenua in association with the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 1996, 92pp

Wai 212 E6, Ika Whenua Lands and Waterways Claim inquiry

Paul, Gwenda Monteith, 'Heruiwi No 1', research report commissioned by Te Runanganui o Te Ika Whenua in association with the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 1997, 24pp

Wai 212 E5, Ika Whenua Lands and Waterways Claim inquiry

Paul, Gwenda Monteith; Paul, C Maanu, 'The History of Kaingaroa No.1, the Crown, and the People of Ngati Manawa: Te Runanganui o Te Ika Whenua', research report commissioned by Te Runanganui o Te Ika Whenua in association with the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 1994, 167pp

Wai 1200 A31, Central North Island inquiry

Pickens, Keith, 'Introduction and Operation of the Native Land Court in the Central North Island', research report commissioned by the Crown Law Office, 2004, 342pp

Wai 1200 A78, Central North Island inquiry

Porima, Marian; Monteith, Gwenda; Monteith, Paul; Hohepa, Waiti; Maanu, Paul, 'Nga Awa me Nga Iwi o Te Ika Whenua', research report commissioned by Te Runanganui o Te Ika Whenua in association with the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 1993, 56pp

Wai 212 B4, Ika Whenua Lands and Waterways Claim inquiry

Potter, David, 'Te Manawhenua of Ngati Rangitahi', research report commissioned by Te Rangatiratanga o Ngati Rangitahi Incorporated, 2004, 67pp

Wai 1200 B7, Central North Island inquiry

Quinn, Stephen, 'Report on Haparangi A4', research report commissioned by the Committee of Owners of Haparangi A4 in association with the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 1995, 113pp

Wai 1200 A42, Central North Island inquiry

Quinn, Stephen; Alsop, David, 'The Ngati Wahiao Tribe's Involvement in Tourism in the Whakarewarewa Geothermal Valley', research report commissioned by the Rahui Trust in association with the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 1996, 188pp

Wai 1200 A40, Central North Island inquiry

Rose, Kathryn, 'The Bait and the Hook: Crown Purchasing in Taupo and the Central Bay of Plenty in the 1870s, An Overview Report', research report commissioned by the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 1997, 262pp  
Wai 1200 A54, Central North Island inquiry

Rose, Kathryn, 'A People Dispossessed: Ngati Haka Patuheuheu and the Crown, 1864–1960', research report commissioned by the Crown Forestry Rental Trust on behalf of the claimants, 2003, 246pp  
Wai 894 A119, Te Urewera inquiry

Rose, Kathryn, 'The Fenton Agreement and Land Alienation in the Rotorua District in the Nineteenth Century', research report commissioned by the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 2004, 437pp  
Wai 1200 A70, Central North Island inquiry

Shoebridge, Tim, 'Indexed Document Bank on Selected Examples from Tangata Whenua Evidence for the Central North Island Inquiry (Wai 1200)', document bank commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal, 2005, 1234pp  
Wai 1200 H43, Central North Island inquiry

Stevens, Michael, 'Otamarakau Lands', research report commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal, 1994, 21pp  
Wai 46 B4, Ngati Awa - Eastern Bay of Plenty inquiry

Stirling, Bruce, 'Taupo-Kaingaroa Nineteenth Century Overview', research report commissioned by the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 2004, 1655pp  
Wai 1200 A71, Central North Island inquiry

Stirling, Bruce, 'Kingitanga to Te Kooti: Taupo in the 1860s', research report commissioned by the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 2005, 281pp  
Wai 1200 G18, Central North Island inquiry

Stirling, Bruce, 'Nineteenth Century Land Interests in Kaingaroa', research report commissioned by the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 2005, 230pp  
Wai 1200 G17, Central North Island inquiry

Stokes, Evelyn, 'Maori Issues at Orakei Korako', research report commissioned by the Ngati Tahu Tribal Trust, 1988, 48pp  
Wai 1200 A16, Central North Island inquiry

Stokes, Evelyn, 'Rotokawa Geothermal Area: Some Historical Perspectives', research report commissioned by the Department of Geography, University of Waikato, 1994, 177pp  
Wai 1200 A48, Central North Island inquiry

Tapsell, Quentin Taiporutu, 'The Crown's Acquisition of 20,000 Acres of Land as an Endowment for the Construction of the Railway Line from Putaruru to Rotorua, Period: 1878-1900', research report commissioned by the claimants, 2004, 77pp  
Wai 1200 H11(a), Central North Island inquiry

Wall, Mataara; Johns, Heramana, 'Pakira; Mai Te Awa o Te Atua ki Tauhara, ki Tongariro: Map Booklet of Ngati Titemohuta Takiwa', map book commissioned by Nga Hapu a Tauhara Middle Charitable Trust Inc., 2005, 3pp  
Wai 1200 D23, Central North Island inquiry

Walzl, Tony, 'Evidence on the Pouakani Purchases, 1885–1899', research report commissioned by the Crown Law Office, 1989, 113pp  
Wai 33 B6, Pouakani Lands Claim inquiry

Walzl, Tony, 'Maori and Forestry (Taupo-Rotorua-Kaingaroa) (1890–1990)', research report commissioned by the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 2004, 932pp  
Wai 1200 A80, Central North Island inquiry

Walzl, Tony, 'Hydro-Electricity Issues: The Tongariro Power Development Scheme Report', research report commissioned by the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 2005, 167pp  
Wai 1200 E2, Central North Island inquiry

Walzl, Tony, 'Hydro-Electricity Issues: The Waikato River Hydro Scheme', research report commissioned by the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 2005, 195pp  
Wai 1200 E1, Central North Island inquiry

Walzl, Tony, 'Maori and Forestry (Taupo-Rotorua-Kaingaroa) (1890–1990), Supplementary Report', research report commissioned by the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 2005, 500pp  
Wai 1200 G16, Central North Island inquiry

Ward, Alan, 'Ngati Pikia Lands: Loss of Tribal Ownership and Control', research report commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal, 2001, 189pp  
Wai 1200 A9, Central North Island inquiry

Whakarewarewa Forest Trust Research Team, 'A Preliminary Report on the History of Rotomahana Parekarangi Land', research report commissioned by the Crown Forestry Rental Trust on behalf of the claimants, 1995, 152pp  
Wai 1200 A50, Central North Island inquiry

Whakarewarewa Forest Trust Research Team, 'The Alienation of the Whakarewarewa Block', research report commissioned by the Crown Forestry Rental Trust on behalf of the claimants, 1996, 67pp  
Wai 1200 A52, Central North Island inquiry

Young, Grant; Belgrave, Michael; Petrie, Hazel; Deason, Ann; Buttsworth, Sara; Walsh, Judy, 'Rotorua Twentieth Century Overview, the Alienation and Administration of Maori Land in Rotorua, 1900–1999', research report commissioned by the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 2004, 594pp  
Wai 1200 A79, Central North Island inquiry

'Summary Details of the Crown Acquisition of Central North Island Forest Lands', research report commissioned by the Crown Law Office, 1998, 273pp  
Wai 1200 A10, Central North Island inquiry

**THE KING COUNTRY (Te Rohe Potae)**

Alexander, David James, 'Public Works and other Takings in Te Rohe Potae District', research report commissioned by the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 2009, 853pp  
Wai 898 A63, Te Rohe Potae inquiry

Allport, Tanya, 'The Emissions Trading Scheme and Treaty Claims in Te Rohe Potae: an Initial Report', research report commissioned by the claimants, 2011, 18pp  
Wai 898 A80, Te Rohe Potae inquiry

Barrett, George, 'Oral and Traditional History Report of Ngati Tamainupo, Kotara and Te Huaki', research report commissioned by the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 2012, 89pp  
Wai 898 A109, Te Rohe Potae inquiry

Bassett, Heather; Kay, Richard, 'The Impact of the Native Townships Act in Te Rohe Potae: Te Kuiti, Otorohanga, Karewa, Te Puru & Parawai Native Townships', research report commissioned by the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 2010, 381pp  
Wai 898 A62, Te Rohe Potae inquiry

Bassett, Heather; Kay, Richard, 'Crown Administration and the Alienation of Maori Lands in Te Rohe Potae Inquiry District c. 1931 –2010', research report commissioned by the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 2011, 511pp  
Wai 898 A75, Te Rohe Potae inquiry

Bayley, Nicholas, 'Aspects of Economic and Socio-economic Development in the Te Rohe Potae Inquiry District, 1840-2008. A Scoping Report', research report commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal, 2009, 77pp  
Wai 898 A18, Te Rohe Potae inquiry

Belgrave, Michael; Belgrave, David; Procter, Jonathan; Bennett, April; Joy, Mike; Togher, Sharon; Young, Grant; Anderson, Chris; Kiddle, Finbar; Lilley, Jacob, 'Te Rohe Potae Environmental and Wahi Tapu Report', research report commissioned by the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 2011, 460pp  
Wai 898 A76, Te Rohe Potae inquiry

Belgrave, Michael; Belgrave, David; Young, Grant, 'Raukawa and the Crown: 1945 – 1990', research report commissioned by the Crown Forestry Rental Trust for the Raukawa Trust Board, 2010, 58pp  
Wai 898 A82, Te Rohe Potae inquiry

Belgrave, Michael; Bennett, April; Millner, James; James, Alex; Anderson, Chris; Belgrave, David; Gardiner, Steven; Procter, Jonathan; Watson, James, 'Raukawa Waterways and Environmental Impact: the Environmental Policy, consultation and impacts from development', research report commissioned by the Crown Forestry Rental Trust for the Raukawa Trust Board, 2009, 404pp  
Wai 898 A84, Te Rohe Potae inquiry

Berghan, Paula, 'Te Rohe Potae Inquiry District Research Assistance Projects: Block Research Narratives', research report commissioned by the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 2009, 1332pp

Wai 898 A60, Te Rohe Potae inquiry

Borell, Moepatu; Joseph, Robert, 'Ngati Apakuru Te Iwi Ngati Apakura Mana Motuhake: report for Ngati Apakuru Claimants and the Waitangi Tribunal', research report commissioned by the Crown Forestry Rental Trust for the claimants, 2012, 290pp

Wai 898 A97, Te Rohe Potae inquiry

Boulton, Leanne, 'Te Rohe Potae Nineteenth Century Land Issues (1840-1907): Scoping report', research report commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal, 2009, 222pp

Wai 898 A16, Te Rohe Potae inquiry

Boulton, Leanne, 'Land Alienation in the Rohe Potae Inquiry District, 1866 – 1908: An Overview', research report commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal, 2011, 512pp

Wai 898 A67, Te Rohe Potae inquiry

Boulton, Leanne, 'Hapu and Iwi Land Transactions with the Crown and Europeans in Te Rohe Potae Inquiry District C. 1840 – 1865', research report commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal, 2011, 503pp

Wai 898 A70, Te Rohe Potae inquiry

Christoffel, Paul, 'The Provision of Education Services to Maori in Te Rohe Potae 1840 – 2010', research report commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal, 2011, 240pp

Wai 898 A27, Te Rohe Potae inquiry

Cleaver, Philip, 'Maori and the Forestry, Mining, Fishing, and Tourism Industries of the Rohe Potae Inquiry District, 1880-2000', research report commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal, 2011, 321pp

Wai 898 A25, Te Rohe Potae inquiry

Cleaver, Philip; Sarich, Jonathan, 'Railways and Hapu/Iwi of the Te Rohe Potae Inquiry District 1880-2008', scoping report commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal, 2008, 78pp

Wai 898 A13, Te Rohe Potae inquiry

Cleaver, Philip; Sarich, Jonathan, 'Turongo: the North Island Main Trunk Railway and the Rohe Potae, 1870-2008', research report commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal, 2009, 302pp

Wai 898 A20, Te Rohe Potae inquiry

Collins, Adelaide; Turner, Kaye; Te Huia, Miromiro Kelly-Hepi, 'Te Kurutao a Maahanga: Te Pu o te Tao Te Pu Kotahitanga – Oral and Traditional History Volume of Ngati Maahanga', research report commissioned by the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 2012, 394pp

Wai 898 A94, Te Rohe Potae inquiry

Silva, Aroha de, 'Te Kotahitanga O Ngati Te Wehi: An Oral and Traditional History Report of Ngati Te Wehi', research report commissioned by the Crown Forestry Rental Trust for the claimants, 2012, 259pp

Wai 898 A104, Te Rohe Potae inquiry

Douglas, Tutahanga; Innes, Craig; Mitchell, James, 'Alienation of Maori Land within Te Rohe Potae Inquiry District: 1840-2010: A Quantitative Study', research report commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal, 2010, no pagination  
Wai 898 A21, Te Rohe Potae inquiry

Ellison, Sean; Greensill, Angeline; Hamilton, Michael (Malibu); Te Kanawa, Marleina; Rickard, James, 'Tainui Oral and Traditional Historical Report', research report commissioned by the Crown Forestry Rental Trust for the claimants, 2012, 292pp  
Wai 898 A99, Te Rohe Potae inquiry

Francis, Andrew, 'The Rohe Potae Commercial Economy in the Mid-Nineteenth Century, c.1830-1886', research report commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal, 2011, 137pp  
Wai 898 A26, Te Rohe Potae inquiry

Francis, Andrew; Sarich, Jonathan, 'Aspects of Te Rohe Potae Political Engagement, 1939 – c.1975: Government Provisions for Local Self Government for Te Rohe Potae Hapu and Iwi', research report commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal, 2011, 234pp  
Wai 898 A72, Te Rohe Potae inquiry

Hearn, Terrance John, 'Land titles, land development, and returned soldier settlement in Te Rohe Potae', research report commissioned by the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 2009, 635pp  
Wai 898 A69, Te Rohe Potae inquiry

Hearn, Terrance John, 'Scoping Report: Te Rohe Potae land issues post 1908 to c.2008', research report commissioned by the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 2009, 262pp  
Wai 898 A61, Te Rohe Potae inquiry

Hearn, Terrance John, 'Maori, Land and the Crown in Te Rohe Potae c1900 to c1935', research report commissioned by the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 2011, 927pp  
Wai 898 A73, Te Rohe Potae inquiry

Heinz, Adam, 'Quantifying Maori Land Alienation in the Te Rohe Potae Inquiry District – Scoping Report', research report commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal, 2008, 65pp  
Wai 898 A11, Te Rohe Potae inquiry

Husbands, Paul; Mitchell, James Stuart, 'The Native Land Court, Land Titles and Crown Land Purchasing in the Rohe Potae District 1866 – 1907', research report commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal, 2011, 620pp  
Wai 898 A79, Te Rohe Potae inquiry

Hutton, John, 'Raukawa Traditional History Summary Report', research report commissioned by the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 2009, 342pp  
Wai 898 A86, Te Rohe Potae inquiry

Innes, Craig, 'Alienation of Maori Granted Lands within Te Rohe Potae Parish Extension 1863 – 2011', research report commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal, 2011, 324pp  
Wai 898 A30, Te Rohe Potae inquiry

Innes, Craig; Mitchell, Jamie, 'Te Akau D Alienation History', research report commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal, 2011, 126pp  
Wai 898 A65, Te Rohe Potae inquiry

Jenkins, Justine, 'Ngati Te Wehi and the Crown 1950 – 2000; a Supplement to the Ngati Te Wehi Oral and Traditional History Report', research report commissioned by the Crown Forestry Rental Trust for the claimants, 2012, 79pp  
Wai 898 A105, Te Rohe Potae inquiry

Loveridge, Donald, 'The Crown and the Opening of the King Country 1882-1885', research report commissioned by the Crown Law Office, 2006, 212pp  
Wai 1130 A72, National Park inquiry

Loveridge, Donald M, "'In Accordance with the Will of Parliament": The Crown, the Four Tribes and the Aotea block, 1885 – 1899', research report commissioned by the Crown Law Office, 2011, 231pp  
Wai 898 A68, Te Rohe Potae inquiry

Loveridge, Donald M, 'Comments on Part 2 of the Marr Report "'Te Rohe Potae Political Engagement 1864 – 1886 (Wai 898 #A78)'"', research report commissioned by the Crown Law Office, 2012, 71pp  
Wai 898 A90, Te Rohe Potae inquiry

Loveridge, Donald M, "'The Sacred Pact" and the King Country: a Critique of and Commentary on the Smith and McLintock Reports', research report commissioned by the Crown Law Office, 2012, 87pp  
Wai 898 A89, Te Rohe Potae inquiry

Loveridge, Donald M, "'The Bane of the Native Race": The Problem of Unused Maori Lands in King Country During the First Decade of the 20th Century', research report commissioned by the Crown Law Office, 2012, 133pp  
Wai 898 A93, Te Rohe Potae inquiry

Luiten, Jane, 'Local Government in Te Rohe Potae', research report commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal, 2011, 475pp  
Wai 898 A24, Te Rohe Potae inquiry

Marr, Cathy, 'The Mokau Blocks and the Ngati Maniapoto Urgency Claim', scoping report commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal, 2000, 51pp  
Wai 800 A1, Ngati Maniapoto Ngati Tama (Mokau) claim inquiry

Marr, Cathy, 'Te Rohe Potae Political Engagement 1864 – 1886', research report commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal, 2011, 1325pp  
Wai 898 A78, Te Rohe Potae inquiry

McBurney, Peter, 'Ngati Kauwhata and Ngati Wehi Wehi interests in and about Te Rohe Potae District', research report commissioned by the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 2013, 300pp  
Wai 898 A120, Te Rohe Potae inquiry

McBurney, Peter, 'Public Works and Related Takings of Maori Land in the Raukawa Rohe', research report commissioned by the Crown Forestry Rental Trust in association with the Raukawa Trust Board, 2010, 597pp  
Wai 898 A87, Te Rohe Potae inquiry



- Meredith, Paul; Nankivell, Rewi; Joseph, Robert, 'Ngati Apakura Mana Tangata: Scoping Report for a Ngati Apakura Oral and Traditional History Project', research report commissioned by the Crown Forestry Rental Trust for the claimants, 2010, 166pp  
Wai 898 A102, Te Rohe Potae inquiry
- Meredith, Paul; Nankivell, Rewi; Joseph, Robert, 'Ngati Maniapoto Mana Tangata, Scoping Report for a Ngati Maniapoto Oral and Traditional History Project', research report commissioned by the Crown Forestry Rental Trust for the claimants, 2010, 440pp  
Wai 898 A114, Te Rohe Potae inquiry
- Moore, Duncan, 'Explanatory Information in Support of the Ngati Raukawa Land Alienation Maps and Database', commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal, 2000, 301pp  
Wai 443 (no document number assigned), Ngati Raukawa Claim inquiry
- O'Malley, Vincent, 'Te Rohe Potae Political Engagement, 1840-1863', research report commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal, 2010, 574pp  
Wai 898 A23, Te Rohe Potae inquiry
- O'Malley, Vincent, 'Te Rohe Potae War and Raupatu', research report commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal, 2010, 900pp  
Wai 898 A22, Te Rohe Potae inquiry
- Parker, James Brent, 'Report on North Island Main Trunk Railway Compensation Hearing', research report commissioned by the Crown Law Office, 2012, 21pp  
Wai 898 A96, Te Rohe Potae inquiry
- Parker, James Brent, 'Report on Crown Purchase Price, Value and Sale', research report commissioned by the Crown Law Office, 2012, 20pp  
Wai 898 A95, Te Rohe Potae inquiry
- Patete, Anthony, 'Whanganui Northern Cluster ki Te Rohe Potae Oral and Traditional History Report', research report commissioned by the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 2012, 578pp  
Wai 898 A108, Te Rohe Potae inquiry
- Patete, Anthony, 'Ngati Haua Oral and Traditional History Report', research report commissioned by the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 2012, 74pp  
Wai 898 A112, Te Rohe Potae inquiry
- Robinson, Helen, 'Te Taha Tinana: Maori Health and the Crown in Te Rohe Potae district inquiry, 1840 – 1990', research report commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal, 2011, 337pp  
Wai 898 A31, Te Rohe Potae inquiry
- Robinson, Helen, 'Te Rohe Potae Maori: Twenty-First Century Socio-Demographic Status', research report commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal, 2012, 193pp  
Wai 898 A88, Te Rohe Potae inquiry
- Robinson, Helen; Christoffel, Paul, 'Aspects of Rohe Potae Political Engagement, 1886 – 1913', research report commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal, 2011, 303pp  
Wai 898 A71, Te Rohe Potae inquiry

Sarich, Jonathan, 'An Overview of Political Engagement between Hapu and Iwi of the Te Rohe Potae Inquiry District and the Crown, 1914 – c.1939', research report commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal, 2011, 299pp  
Wai 898 A29, Te Rohe Potae inquiry

Sarich, Jonathan; Ivory, Andrew, 'Te Rohe Potae Native Land Court and Maori Land Council/Board Index, 1903-1940', research report commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal, 2008, 30pp  
Wai 898 A10, Te Rohe Potae inquiry

Stirling, Bruce, 'Tuhoro Whanau Lands: a Report on the Wai 457 Claim', research report commissioned by the Wai 457 claimants, 2013, 194pp  
Wai 898 A144, Te Rohe Potae inquiry

Taitoko, Wayne, 'A History of the Tokanui Blocks', research report commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal, 1998, 73pp  
Wai 440 A1, Tokanui Land Claim inquiry

Tauriki, Miria; Ngaia, Te Ingo; Roa, Tom; Maniapoto-Anderson, Rovina; Barrett, Anthony; Douglas, Tutahanga; Joseph, Robert; Meredith, Paul; Wessels, HeniMatua, 'Ngati Maniapoto Mana Motuhake: Report for Ngati Maniapoto Claimants and the Waitangi Tribunal', research report commissioned by the Crown Forestry Rental Trust for the claimants, 2012, 742pp  
Wai 898 A110, Te Rohe Potae inquiry

Te Hiko, Nigel, 'Raukawa Traditional History Report', research report commissioned by the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 2010, 303pp  
Wai 898 A83, Te Rohe Potae inquiry

Thomas, Paul, 'The Crown and Maori in Mokau 1840 – 1911', research report commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal, 2011, 441pp  
Wai 898 A28, Te Rohe Potae inquiry

Thorne, Frank Kingi, 'Te Maru-O-Hikairo: Oral and Traditional History Report of Ngati Hikairo', research report commissioned by the Crown Forestry Rental Trust for the claimants, 2012, 367pp  
Wai 898 A98, Te Rohe Potae inquiry

Walker, Kesaia, 'History of pre-1865 Crown Purchase Reserves in Te Rohe Potae', research report commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal, 2013, 108pp  
Wai 898 A142, Te Rohe Potae inquiry

Ward, Alan, 'Whanganui ki Maniapoto: Preliminary Historical Report', research report commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal, 1992, 120pp  
Wai 903 A11, Whanganui inquiry

Young, Grant, 'Ngati Whakamarurangi Ngati Tuititangi Traditional History Report', research report commissioned by the Crown Forestry Rental Trust for the claimants, 2012, 18pp  
Wai 898 A100, Te Rohe Potae inquiry

Young, Grant, 'Ngati Mahuta Traditional History Report', research report commissioned by the Crown Forestry Rental Trust for the claimants, 2012, 25pp  
Wai 898 A101, Te Rohe Potae inquiry

Young, Grant, 'Ngati Patupo: Traditional History Report', research report commissioned by the Crown Forestry Rental Trust for the claimants, 2012, 13pp  
Wai 898 A103, Te Rohe Potae inquiry

Young, Grant, 'Ngati Toa Tupahau Traditional History Report', research report commissioned by the Crown Forestry Rental Trust for the claimants, 2012, 14pp  
Wai 898 A106, Te Rohe Potae inquiry

Young, Grant, 'Ngati Tahinga: Traditional History Report', research report commissioned by the Crown Forestry Rental Trust for the claimants, 2012, 14pp  
Wai 898 A111, Te Rohe Potae inquiry

Young, Grant; Belgrave, David, 'A Quantitative Assessment of Land Loss in Raukawa's Rohe', research report commissioned by the Crown Forestry Rental Trust for the Raukawa Trust Board, 2010, 10pp  
Wai 898 A81, Te Rohe Potae inquiry

Young, Grant; Belgrave, Michael, 'Raukawa and the Native Land Court 1865 – 1910', research report commissioned by the Crown Forestry Rental Trust for the Raukawa Trust Board, 2010, 393pp  
Wai 898 A85, Te Rohe Potae inquiry

'Te Rohe Potae Stage 1 Map Book; Ohaki Tapu Hearings', map book commissioned by the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 2012, 17pp  
Wai 898 A107, Te Rohe Potae inquiry

'Te Rohe Potae Map Collection', map book commissioned by the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 2012, Wai 898 A92, Te Rohe Potae inquiry

## **THE EASTERN BAY OF PLENTY**

Alexander, David James, '19th Century Crown Purchases of Ngati Makino Lands', research report commissioned by the Crown Forestry Rental Trust on behalf of the claimants, 1995, 241pp  
Wai 1200 A3, Central North Island inquiry

Alexander, David James, 'Crown Involvement in Rangitaiki 12A', research report commissioned by the Crown Law Office, 1995, 92pp  
Wai 46 H7, Ngati Awa - Eastern Bay of Plenty inquiry

Armstrong, David Anderson, 'Ngati Makino and the Crown, 1880–1960', research report commissioned by the claimants in association with the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 1995, 217pp  
Wai 1200 A4, Central North Island inquiry

Armstrong, David Anderson; Parker, Brent, 'Kapu Te Rangi and Kohi Point', research report commissioned by the Crown Law Office, 1996, 106pp  
Wai 46 M5, Ngati Awa - Eastern Bay of Plenty inquiry

Armstrong, David Anderson; Parker, Brent, 'Moutohora (Whale Island)' (vol. 1), research report commissioned by the Crown Law Office, 1996, 151pp  
Wai 46 M8, Ngati Awa - Eastern Bay of Plenty inquiry

Armstrong, David Anderson; Parker, Brent, 'The Rurima Islands', research report commissioned by the Crown Law Office, 1996, 153pp  
Wai 46 M12, Ngati Awa - Eastern Bay of Plenty inquiry

Armstrong, David Anderson; Parker, Brent, 'Te Uretara Island', research report commissioned by the Crown Law Office, 1996, 272pp  
Wai 894 A108, Te Urewera inquiry

Armstrong, David Anderson; Parker, Brent, 'Whaakari (White Island)', research report commissioned by the Crown Law Office, 1996, 41pp  
Wai 46 M15, Ngati Awa - Eastern Bay of Plenty inquiry

Armstrong, David Anderson; Parker, Brent, 'Mangaone Scenic Reserve', research report commissioned by the Crown Law Office, 1996, 185pp  
Wai 46 M6, Ngati Awa - Eastern Bay of Plenty inquiry

Armstrong, David Anderson; Parker, Brent, 'The Mokorua Scenic Reserve', research report commissioned by the Crown Law Office, 1996, 213pp  
Wai 46 M7, Ngati Awa - Eastern Bay of Plenty inquiry

Armstrong, David Anderson; Parker, Brent, 'The Ohineteraraku Scenic Reserve', research report commissioned by the Crown Law Office, 1996, 58pp  
Wai 46 M9, Ngati Awa - Eastern Bay of Plenty inquiry

Armstrong, David Anderson; Parker, Brent, 'The Ohope Scenic Reserve', research report commissioned by the Crown Law Office, 1996, 208pp  
Wai 46 M10, Ngati Awa - Eastern Bay of Plenty inquiry

Armstrong, David Anderson; Parker, Brent, 'The Rotoma Scenic Reserve' (vol 1), research report commissioned by the Crown Law Office, 1996, 166pp  
Wai 46 M11, Ngati Awa - Eastern Bay of Plenty inquiry

Armstrong, David Anderson; Parker, Brent, 'The Te Putere Reserve', research report commissioned by the Crown Law Office, 1996, 368pp  
Wai 46 M13, Ngati Awa - Eastern Bay of Plenty inquiry

Armstrong, David Anderson; Parker, Brent, 'The Rotoma Scenic Reserve' (vol 2), research report commissioned by the Crown Law Office, 1996, 528pp  
Wai 46 M11(a), Ngati Awa - Eastern Bay of Plenty inquiry

Armstrong, David Anderson; Parker, Brent, 'Moutohora (Whale Island)' (vol. 2), research report commissioned by the Crown Law Office, 1996, 293pp  
Wai 46 M8(a), Ngati Awa - Eastern Bay of Plenty inquiry

- Battersby, John, 'Evidence of John Battersby Concerning the Tarawera Forest Claim', research report commissioned by the Crown Law Office, 2000, 136pp  
Wai 46 M26, Ngati Awa - Eastern Bay of Plenty inquiry
- Bennion, Tom, 'Relations between Ngati Makino and Other Hapu of Ngati Pikiāo in the Nineteenth Century', research report commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal, 1996, 39pp  
Wai 46 M16, Ngati Awa - Eastern Bay of Plenty inquiry
- Boast, Richard Peter, 'Whakaari (White Island) and Motuhora (Whale Island)', research report commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal, 1993, 63pp  
Wai 153 C4, Geothermal inquiry
- Brookfield, Frederic Morris, 'Opinion for the Waitangi Tribunal on Legal Aspects of the Raupatu (Particularly in Taranaki and the Bay of Plenty)', research report commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal, 1995, 53pp  
Wai 46 M4(a), Ngati Awa - Eastern Bay of Plenty inquiry
- Douglas, M K, 'Social Impact of Confiscation and Associated Crown Action', research report commissioned by Te Runanga o Ngati Awa in association with the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 1994, 92pp  
Wai 46 B22, Ngati Awa - Eastern Bay of Plenty inquiry
- Easton, Brian, 'Evidence of Brian Easton in Regard of the Economic and Social Impact of the Raupatu', research report commissioned by Te Runanga o Ngati Awa in association with the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 1995, 36pp  
Wai 46 M3, Ngati Awa - Eastern Bay of Plenty inquiry
- Gilling, Bryan, 'Te Raupatu o Te Whakatohea: The Confiscation of Whakatohea Land, 1865–1866', research report commissioned by the Treaty of Waitangi Policy Unit, 1994, 191pp  
Wai 894 A53, Te Urewera inquiry
- Gould, Ashley, 'Historical Evidence of Dr. Ashley Gould [re: Waiohau Blocks C26 and Part C25]', research report commissioned by the Crown Law Office, 1995, 61pp  
Wai 46 H6, Ngati Awa - Eastern Bay of Plenty inquiry
- Green, Sharyn, 'Omataroa Rangitaiki: Metal Extraction', research report commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal, 1993, 18pp  
Wai 46 C1, Ngati Awa - Eastern Bay of Plenty inquiry
- Green, Sharyn, 'Waiohau C26', research report commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal, 1993, 33pp  
Wai 46 C2, Ngati Awa - Eastern Bay of Plenty inquiry
- Green, Sharyn, 'Kawerau A8 and Other Blocks', research report commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal, 1995, 46pp  
Wai 46 F1, Ngati Awa - Eastern Bay of Plenty inquiry
- Johnston, Ewan, '[Upokerehe Hapu at Ohiwa Harbour]', scoping report commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal, 2001, 56pp  
Wai 894 A7, Te Urewera inquiry

Johnston, Ewan, 'Ohiwa Harbour', research report commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal, 2003, 338pp  
Wai 894 A116, Te Urewera inquiry

Kanara, Paul; Pool, Ian, 'Historical and Contemporary Social Demographic and Health Impacts on Ngati Makino Land Alienation', research report commissioned by the claimants in association with the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 1995, 43pp  
Wai 46 K6, Ngati Awa - Eastern Bay of Plenty inquiry

Luiten, Jane, 'Historical Research Report for Te Runanga o Tuwharetoa ki Kawerau [re: Conflict and Land Alienation in Kawerau District]', research report commissioned by Te Runanga o Tuwharetoa ki Kawerau, 1995, 152pp  
Wai 46 I5, Ngati Awa - Eastern Bay of Plenty inquiry

Luiten, Jane; Pacey, Huia, 'Ancestral Rights to Rotoehu, Otamarakau and Te Awa o Te Atua: A Critical Review of the Evidence of Ngati Makino, Ngati Awa and Tuwharetoa ki Kawerau Relating to Ancestral Rights on the Eastern and Western Side of the Waitahanui River', research report commissioned by Te Runanga o Tuwharetoa ki Kawerau in association with the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 1995, 21pp  
Wai 46 K14, Ngati Awa - Eastern Bay of Plenty inquiry

Mane-Wheoki, Jonathan, 'Mataatua, No Wai Tenei Whare Tupuna', research report commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal, 1993, 79pp  
Wai 46 A15, Ngati Awa - Eastern Bay of Plenty inquiry

Martin, Harris, 'The Extent of Ngati Awa Interests in Land Blocks', research report commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal, 1995, 2 vols.  
Wai 46 I2, Ngati Awa - Eastern Bay of Plenty inquiry

Mead, Hirini Moko, 'Ngati Awa me Ona Karangarangatanga, Ko Putaki Te Maunga, Ko Ngati Awa Te Iwi; Ngati Awa and its Confederation of Tribes, Putauaki is the Mountain, Ngati Awa the Tribe', research report commissioned by Te Runanga o Ngati Awa in association with the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 1994, 20pp  
Wai 46 A17, Ngati Awa - Eastern Bay of Plenty inquiry

Mead, Hirini Moko; Gardiner, Jeremy, 'The Case for the Return of Rotoehu Forest', research report commissioned by Te Runanga o Ngati Awa in association with the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 1994, 54pp  
Wai 46 A19, Ngati Awa - Eastern Bay of Plenty inquiry

Mead, Hirini Moko; Gardiner, Jeremy, 'Te Kaupapa o Te Raupatu i Te Rohe o Ngati Awa; Ethnography of the Ngati Awa Experience of Raupatu', research report commissioned by Te Runanga o Ngati Awa in association with the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 1994, 174pp  
Wai 46 A18, Ngati Awa - Eastern Bay of Plenty inquiry

Mead, Hirini Moko; Te Roopu Whakaemi Korero o Ngati Awa: Ngati Awa Research Unit; Martelli McKegg Wells and McCormack, 'Cultural History of the Western Lands', research report commissioned by Te Runanga o Ngati Awa in association with the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 1994, 66pp  
Wai 46 C11, Ngati Awa - Eastern Bay of Plenty inquiry

Mikaere, Buddy, 'Historical Account of the Confiscation of Land in the Opotiki District', research report commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal, 1991, 64pp  
Wai 894 A104, Te Urewera inquiry

Pacey, Huia, 'How Ngati Tuwharetoa Were Dispossessed of Te Kohika Wetlands and their Resources', research report commissioned by Te Runanga o Tuwharetoa ki Kawerau in association with the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 1995, 29pp  
Wai 46 I11, Ngati Awa - Eastern Bay of Plenty inquiry

Patrick, P W, 'Rangitaiki Lot 12 Blocks VII and VIII; Rangitaiki Upper Survey District', research report commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal, 1991, 4pp  
Wai 46 A16, Ngati Awa - Eastern Bay of Plenty inquiry

Paul, Gwenda Monteith, 'Evidence on Te Houhi Village and Waiohau 1B', research report commissioned by Te Runanganui o Te Ika Whenua in association with the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 1995, 66pp  
Wai 46 H4, Ngati Awa - Eastern Bay of Plenty inquiry

Savage, William, 'Manawhenua Report for the Tuwharetoa ki Kawerau Raupatu Claim', research report commissioned by Te Runanga o Tuwharetoa ki Kawerau, 1992, 248pp  
Wai 46 E1, Ngati Awa - Eastern Bay of Plenty inquiry

Smith, Graham Hingangaroa, 'Evidence in Support of Ngati Awa Claim', research report commissioned by the claimants in association with the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 1994, 31pp  
Wai 46 B15, Ngati Awa - Eastern Bay of Plenty inquiry

Smith, Linda Tuhiwai, 'Submission in Support [re: education]', research report commissioned by the claimants, 1994, 24pp  
Wai 46 B16, Ngati Awa - Eastern Bay of Plenty inquiry

Stevens, Michael, 'Report on Te Putere Native Reserve', research report commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal, 1995, 92pp  
Wai 46 K3, Ngati Awa - Eastern Bay of Plenty inquiry

Te Roopu Whakaemi Korero o Ngati Awa: Ngati Awa Research Unit, 'Pukehina: A Review of the Evidence and Judgements of 1878–1888 and Comments on the Position of Ngati Awa, Evidence Relating to Wai 46', research report commissioned by Te Runanga o Ngati Awa in association with the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 1992, 61pp  
Wai 46 A11, Ngati Awa - Eastern Bay of Plenty inquiry

Te Roopu Whakaemi Korero o Ngati Awa: Ngati Awa Research Unit, 'An Investigation into the Lands at Otamarakau, Evidence Relating to Wai 46', research report commissioned by Te Runanga o Ngati Awa in association with the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 1992, 40pp  
Wai 46 A12, Ngati Awa - Eastern Bay of Plenty inquiry

Te Roopu Whakaemi Korero o Ngati Awa: Ngati Awa Research Unit, 'The Rangitaiki (Plains) Wetlands: A Ngati Awa Perspective', research report commissioned by Te Runanga o Ngati Awa in association with the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 1993, 24pp  
Wai 46 A63, Ngati Awa - Eastern Bay of Plenty inquiry

Te Roopu Whakaemi Korero o Ngati Awa: Ngati Awa Research Unit, 'Te Whakapae He Tangata Hara a Ngati Awa: The Accusation of Ngati Awa Being Tangata Hara', research report commissioned by the claimants in association with the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 1993, 25pp

Wai 46 B6, Ngati Awa - Eastern Bay of Plenty inquiry

Te Roopu Whakaemi Korero o Ngati Awa: Ngati Awa Research Unit, 'The Confiscated Lands of Ngati Awa; Part 1: The Awa-o-Te-Atua to Otamarakau', research report commissioned by Te Runanga o Ngati Awa in association with the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 1993, 91pp

Wai 46 A34, Ngati Awa - Eastern Bay of Plenty inquiry

Te Roopu Whakaemi Korero o Ngati Awa: Ngati Awa Research Unit, 'Ngati Awa Lands Set Apart as Public Reserves', research report commissioned by Te Runanga o Ngati Awa in association with the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 1993, 21pp

Wai 46 B24, Ngati Awa - Eastern Bay of Plenty inquiry

Te Roopu Whakaemi Korero o Ngati Awa: Ngati Awa Research Unit, 'Apanui Education Centre, and Other Education Sites within the Rohe of Ngati Awa', research report commissioned by Te Runanga o Ngati Awa in association with the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 1993, 20pp

Wai 46 A13, Ngati Awa - Eastern Bay of Plenty inquiry

Te Roopu Whakaemi Korero o Ngati Awa: Ngati Awa Research Unit, 'Kakahoroa: Whakatane Township', research report commissioned by Te Runanga o Ngati Awa [in association with the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 1994, 83pp

Wai 46 A20, Ngati Awa - Eastern Bay of Plenty inquiry

Te Roopu Whakaemi Korero o Ngati Awa: Ngati Awa Research Unit, 'Putauaki Maunga, Cultural Symbol of Ngati Awa', research report commissioned by Te Runanga o Ngati Awa in association with the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 1994, 67pp

Wai 46 B8, Ngati Awa - Eastern Bay of Plenty inquiry

Te Roopu Whakaemi Korero o Ngati Awa: Ngati Awa Research Unit, 'The Southern Blocks: An Examination of the Land South of the Confiscation Line', research report commissioned by Te Runanga o Ngati Awa in association with the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 1994, 26pp

Wai 46 B14(a), Ngati Awa - Eastern Bay of Plenty inquiry

Te Roopu Whakaemi Korero o Ngati Awa: Ngati Awa Research Unit, 'Te Mahoe Village and Te Matahina Dam', research report commissioned by the claimants in association with the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 1994, 9pp

Wai 46 A47, Ngati Awa - Eastern Bay of Plenty inquiry

Te Roopu Whakaemi Korero o Ngati Awa: Ngati Awa Research Unit, 'Te Maramataka o Te Raupatu me Ona Ahuatanga: The Calendar of Events and Negotiations Relating to the Ngati Awa Claim', research report commissioned by the claimants in association with the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 1994, 59pp

Wai 46 A22, Ngati Awa - Eastern Bay of Plenty inquiry



Te Roopu Whakaemi Korero o Ngati Awa: Ngati Awa Research Unit, 'Places of Cultural Significance to the Hapu of Ngati Awa', research report commissioned by Te Runanga o Ngati Awa in association with the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 1995, 10pp  
Wai 46 L12, Ngati Awa - Eastern Bay of Plenty inquiry

Te Tawera-Umutahi hapu, 'An Investigation of Raupatu Claims Relating to Te Tawera-Umutahi', research report commissioned by Te Tawera-Umutahi, 1994, 9pp  
Wai 46 A49, Ngati Awa - Eastern Bay of Plenty inquiry

Third, John, 'Tarawera Forests', research report commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal, 1994, 55pp  
Wai 46 C4, Ngati Awa - Eastern Bay of Plenty inquiry

Tukaki-Millanta, Lawrence, 'Te Whanau-a-Te-Ehutu – Whakaari Claim', research report commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal, 1995, 27pp  
Wai 46 F6, Ngati Awa - Eastern Bay of Plenty inquiry

Walzl, Tony, 'Ngati Awa Land, 1870–1970', research report commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal, 1996, 203pp  
Wai 46 M18, Ngati Awa - Eastern Bay of Plenty inquiry

#### **THE NORTH-EASTERN BAY OF PLENTY**

Mikaere, Buddy, 'Historical Account of the Confiscation of Land in the Opotiki District', research report commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal, 1991, 64pp  
Wai 894 A104, Te Urewera inquiry

#### **THE EAST COAST**

Alexander, David James, 'East Coast Survey Issues', research report commissioned by the Crown Forestry Rental Trust in association with Te Kura Takai Puni Claims Committee, 2003, 277pp  
Wai 900 A64, East Coast inquiry

Alexander, David James, 'Public Work and other takings: the Crown's Acquisition of Maori Land on the East Coast for Specified Public Purposes', research report commissioned by the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 2007, 563pp  
Wai 900 A19, East Coast inquiry

Barrington, J M, 'Provision of Education Services to East Coast Maori', research report commissioned by the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 2007, 563pp  
Wai 900 A20, East Coast inquiry

Bassett, Heather; Kay, Richard, 'The Impact of the Native Townships Act 1895 on the East Coast', research report commissioned by the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 2008, 526pp  
Wai 900 A21, East Coast inquiry

Bassett, Heather; Kay, Richard, 'Alienation and Utilisation of Maori Land between Gisborne and Anaura Bay, circa 1870 – 1970', research report commissioned by the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 2010, 432pp  
Wai 900 A67, East Coast inquiry

Bassett Kay Research, 'Te Aitanga a Hauiti', scoping report commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal, 1999, 10pp

Wai 390 A1, Te Runanga o Paikea Rohe inquiry

Belgrave, Michael; Young, Grant; Belgrave, David, 'East Coast Title Re-organisation in the Twentieth Century', research report commissioned by the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 2010, 308pp

Wai 900 A68, East Coast inquiry

Berghan, Paula, 'East Coast Block Research Narratives 1865-2000', research report commissioned by the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 2008, 1596pp

Wai 900 A23, East Coast inquiry

Derby, Mark, "'Undisturbed Possession" – Te Tiriti o Waitangi and East Coast Maori 1840-1865', scoping report commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal, 2007, 121pp

Wai 900 A11, East Coast inquiry

Dodgson, Rick, 'Pouawa Block Claim (Wai 1266)', scoping report commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal, 2007, 59pp

Wai 900 A8, East Coast inquiry

Doig, Suzanne, 'The Waiapu River, Maori and the Crown', research report commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal, 2000, 549pp

Wai 272 A6, Te Runanga o Ngati Porou inquiry

Gilling, Bryan, 'I Raised My Flag over them for their Protection": the Development of an Alliance between East Coast Maori and the Crown 1840-1872', research report

commissioned by the Crown Forestry Rental Trust and Te Kura Takai Puni, 2005, 431pp

Wai 900 A24, East Coast inquiry

Gould, Ashley, 'Kumara in New Zealand: Some Issues and Observations', research report commissioned by the Crown Law Office, 2007, 230pp

Wai 262 R35, Flora & Fauna inquiry

Hart, Wendy, 'East Coast Inquiry District: An Overview of Crown-Maori Relations 1840-1986', scoping report commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal, 2007, 222pp

Wai 900 A14, East Coast inquiry

Ivory, Andrew, 'Te Hapu Oneone: A Scoping Report on the Te Hapu Oneone Claims (Wai 1020, 1282) in the East Coast (Wai 900) District Inquiry', scoping report commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal, 2007, 59pp

Wai 900 A12, East Coast inquiry

Lange, Raeburn, 'The Provision of Health Services to East Coast Maori', research report commissioned by the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 2009, 631pp

Wai 900 A25, East Coast inquiry

Luiten, Jane, 'Local Government on the East Coast', research report commissioned by HistoryWorks for the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 2009, 491pp

Wai 900 A69, East Coast inquiry

- MacIntyre, Kate, 'Te Whanau a Apanui and the East Coast Inquiry District', scoping report commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal, 2007, 89pp  
Wai 900 A9, East Coast inquiry
- Mitchell, Jamie, 'Makarika Station', scoping report commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal, 2007, 82pp  
Wai 900 A10, East Coast inquiry
- Nepia, Mikaera; Ihaka, Matu, 'Exploratory Report [re: overview of the Ngati Porou claims]', research report commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal and Te Runanga o Ngati Porou, 1993, 48pp  
Wai 272 A1, Te Runanga o Ngati Porou inquiry
- O'Malley, Vincent, 'East Coast Confiscation Legislation and its Implementation', research report commissioned by the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 1994, 198pp  
Wai 894 A34, Te Urewera inquiry
- Orr-Nimmo, Katherine, 'Report for the Crown Forestry Rental Trust on the East Coast Maori Trust', research report commissioned by the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 1997, 369pp  
Wai 814 A4, Gisborne inquiry
- Orr-Nimmo, Katherine, 'The Trustee and the Trees: A Report on the Leasing of Papatarata A2', research report commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal, 1999, 88pp  
Wai 679 A1, Papatarata A2 Native Trees claim inquiry
- Orr-Nimmo, Katherine, 'The Sun of Advancement and Progress: An Overview Report on East Coast District Claims', research report commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal, 2000, 878pp  
Wai 272 A5, Te Runanga o Ngati Porou inquiry
- Rose, Kathryn, 'Te Aitanga-a-Mahaki Land and Autonomy, 1873-1890', research report commissioned by the Crown Forestry Rental Trust and the Te Aitanga-a-Mahaki Claims Committee, 1999, 597pp  
Wai 814 A17, Gisborne inquiry
- Rose, Kathryn, 'Te Aitanga-a-Mahaki Land: Alienation and Efforts at Development, 1890-1970', research report commissioned by the Crown Forestry Rental Trust and the Te Aitanga-a-Mahaki Claims Committee, 2000, 597pp  
Wai 814 A18, Gisborne inquiry
- Sarich, Jonathan; Chong, Elissa, 'Te Whanau o Erana Pera Manene Ripia (Wai 973)', scoping report commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal, 2007, 77pp  
Wai 900 A13, East Coast inquiry
- Smith, Verity, 'Te Aitanga-a-Hauiti and Turanga Cluster Oral and Traditional History Scoping report', research report commissioned by the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 2007, 167pp  
Wai 900 A16, East Coast inquiry

- Stirling, Bruce, 'East Coast Lands: Nineteenth Century Overview', research report commissioned by the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 2010, 830pp  
Wai 900 A71, East Coast inquiry
- Stowe, Debbie, 'Document bank on Te Runanga o Ngati Porou Act 1987', document bank commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal, 2007, 770pp  
Wai 900 A15, East Coast inquiry
- Subasic, Evald, 'East Coast Wars and the Aftermath: A Scoping Report', research report commissioned by the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 2007, 166pp  
Wai 900 A28, East Coast inquiry
- Summersby, Kim, 'Socio-Demographic Status Report on Maori in the East Coast Inquiry District', research report commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal, 2010, 170pp  
Wai 900 A63, East Coast inquiry
- Towers, Richard, 'Its Rates and Taxes Biting ...its Teeth Cannot be Withdrawn!' Rating on the East Coast', research report commissioned by the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 2007, 370pp  
Wai 900 A66, East Coast inquiry
- Towers, Richard, 'The Most Important Expense, and the Most Oppressive' East Coast Survey Issues: Supplementary Report', research report commissioned by HistoryWorks Ltd for the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 2008, 256pp  
Wai 900 A65, East Coast inquiry
- Tukaki-Millanta, Lawrence, 'He Purongo Ke Te Ropu Whakamana i Te Tiriti o Waitangi Mo Te Take ki Te Moutere o Whangaokena: A Report to the Waitangi Tribunal on the Claim to Whangaokena Island', research report commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal, 1997, 26pp  
Wai 298 A1, Whangaokena Island Claim inquiry
- Walzl, Tony, 'Ngati Uepohatu Claims Collective Mana Whenua report', research report commissioned by the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 2009, 228pp  
Wai 900 A31, Wai 2190 A127, East Coast inquiry
- Walzl, Tony, 'East Coast Lands; Twentieth Century Overview', research report commissioned by the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 2010, 3 vols., 705, 538, 636pp  
Wai 900 A76, East Coast inquiry
- Walzl, Tony, 'East Coast Wahi Tapu', research report commissioned by the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 2010, 338pp  
Wai 900 A75, East Coast inquiry
- Walzl, Tony; Taylor, Christine, 'History of the East Coast Trust Blocks within the East Coast Inquiry District 1900-1970', research report commissioned by the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 2010, 345pp  
Wai 900 A72, East Coast inquiry
- Young, Grant; Belgrave, Michael, 'Te Papatipu o Ruawaipu - Traditional History Report', research report commissioned by the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 2009, 327pp  
Wai 900 A30, East Coast inquiry

‘East Coast Map Collection: A Collection of Historical Plans and Maps for the East Coast Waitangi Tribunal Inquiry District’, map book commissioned by the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 2008, no pagination  
Wai 900 A29, East Coast inquiry

## **GISBORNE**

Alexander, David James, ‘Rongowhakaata Land – Awapuni Moana: The Loss, the Struggle and the Return’, research report commissioned by the Crown Forestry Rental Trust and the Rongowhakaata Claims Committee, 2000, 114pp  
Wai 814 A15, Gisborne inquiry

Alexander, David James, ‘Rongowhakaata Lands – Public Works Act Takings of Rongowhakaata Land during the Twentieth Century’, research report commissioned by the Crown Forestry Rental Trust and the Rongowhakaata Claims Committee, 2000, 118pp  
Wai 814 A13, Gisborne inquiry

Alexander, David James, ‘Rongowhakaata Lands – Arai Matawai: A Block History from 1911 Onwards’, research report commissioned by the Crown Forestry Rental Trust and the Rongowhakaata Claims Committee, 2000, 62pp  
Wai 814 A12, Gisborne inquiry

Alexander, David James, ‘Rongowhakaata Lands during the Twentieth Century’, research report commissioned by the Crown Forestry Rental Trust and the Rongowhakaata Claims Committee, 2000, 76pp  
Wai 814 A11, Gisborne inquiry

Alexander, David James, ‘Rongowhakaata Lands – Paokahu Block: A Twentieth Century Block History’, research report commissioned by the Crown Forestry Rental Trust and the Rongowhakaata Claims Committee, 2000, 109pp  
Wai 814 A14, Gisborne inquiry

Apiti, Moka, ‘Ngariki Kaiputahi, GIS Map Booklet’, map book commissioned by the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 2001, 5pp  
Wai 814 C40, Gisborne inquiry

Apiti, Moka, ‘Te Aitanga a Mahaki, GIS Map Booklet’, map book commissioned by the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 2001, 27pp  
Wai 814 B26, Gisborne inquiry

Apiti, Moka, ‘Te Whanau a Kai, GIS Map Booklet’, map book commissioned by the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 2001, 7pp  
Wai 814 C31, Gisborne inquiry

Apiti, Moka, ‘Turanganui a Kiwa, Historical Overview Maps, Part 2’, map book commissioned by the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 2001, 12pp  
Wai 814 A41, Gisborne inquiry

Apiti, Moka, ‘Turanganui a Kiwa, Historical Overview Maps, Part 3’, map book commissioned by the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 2001, 14pp  
Wai 814 A42, Gisborne inquiry

Apiti, Moka, 'Ngai Tamanuhiri, GIS Map Booklet', map book commissioned by the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 2002, 18pp  
Wai 814 E28, Gisborne inquiry

Apiti, Moka, 'Rongowhakaata GIS Map Booklet', map book commissioned by the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 2002, 16pp  
Wai 814 D33, Gisborne inquiry

Apiti, Moka; Jackson, Moira, 'Turanganui a Kiwa Historical Overview Maps, Part 1', map book commissioned by the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 2001, 14pp  
Wai 814 A33, Gisborne inquiry

Apiti, Moka; Jackson, Moira, 'Turanganui a Kiwa, Overview Maps, Part 4', map book commissioned by the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 2001, 39pp  
Wai 814 A51, Gisborne inquiry

Arapere, Bernadette, 'Ngariki Kaiputahi Research Report', research report commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal, 2000, 54pp  
Wai 814 A21, Gisborne inquiry

Bassett, Heather; Kay, Richard, 'Alienation and Utilisation of Maori Land between Gisborne and Anaura Bay, Circa 1870 – 1970', research report commissioned by the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 2010, 432pp  
Wai 900 A67, East Coast inquiry

Battersby, John, 'Conflict in Poverty Bay 1865 (Issue 3)', research report commissioned by the Crown Law Office, 2002, 142pp  
Wai 894 A126, Te Urewera inquiry

Belgrave, Michael; McPherson, Mervyl; Mataira, Peter, 'Turanganui a Kiwa: A Socio-Demographic Profile of the Gisborne Land Inquiry District', research report commissioned by the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 2002, 132pp  
Wai 814 E15, Gisborne inquiry

Binney, Judith, 'Te Kooti Arikirangi Te Turuki', research report commissioned by the claimants in association with the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 2001, 24pp  
Wai 814 A37, Gisborne inquiry

Boston, Peter; Oliver, Steven, 'Tahora', research report commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal, 2002, 344pp  
Wai 894 A22, Te Urewera inquiry

Coombes, Brad, 'Ecological Impacts and Planning History', research report commissioned by the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 2001, 519pp  
Wai 814 A20, Gisborne inquiry

Edwards, Cecilia, 'Poverty Bay Commission: Title Investigation (Issue 9)', research report commissioned by the Crown Law Office, 2002, 217pp  
Wai 814 G6, Gisborne inquiry

Edwards, Cecilia, 'Detention on the Chatham Islands, 1866–1868 (Issue 4)', research report commissioned by the Crown Law Office, 2002, 108pp  
Wai 814 F3, Gisborne inquiry

Edwards, Cecilia, 'Crown Acquisition and Management of Te Hau ki Turanga (Issue 27)', research report commissioned by the Crown Law Office, 2002, 82pp  
Wai 814 F5, Gisborne inquiry

Edwards, Cecilia, 'Summary of the Evidence on Crown Acquisition and Management of Te Hau ki Turanga (Issue 27)', research report commissioned by the Crown Law Office, 2002, 22pp  
Wai 814 F32, Gisborne inquiry

Edwards, Cecilia, 'Implementing a Policy of Confiscation in Turanganui a Kiwa (Issues 5, 7 and 8)', research report commissioned by the Crown Law Office, 2002, 210pp  
Wai 814 F18, Gisborne inquiry

Edwards, Cecilia, 'Turanganui a Kiwa, 1840–1865 (Issue 2)', research report commissioned by the Crown Law Office, 2002, 206pp  
Wai 814 F10, Gisborne inquiry

Forme Consulting Group Ltd, '[Forest Estate Valuation: Blocks 1 & 2 Mangatu Forest](#)', research report prepared for Counsel – Te Whanau a Kai Trust, 2017, 20pp  
Wai 814 P8, Gisborne inquiry

Gilling, Bryan, 'The Nineteenth-Century Native Land Court Judges: An Introductory Report', research report commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal, 1994, 42pp  
Wai 814 A78, Gisborne inquiry

Gilling, Bryan, 'The Validation Court, Crown, Judiciary and Maori Land, 1888–1909', research report commissioned by the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 1999, 158pp  
Wai 814 A7, Gisborne inquiry

Gilling, Bryan, 'The Validation Court, 1892–1909: An Overview and Summary As to the Issues', research report commissioned by the claimants in association with the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 2000, 21pp  
Wai 814 A8, Gisborne inquiry

Gilling, Bryan, 'The People, the Courts and the Lands: A Research Report for Ngariki Kaiputahi', research report commissioned by the claimants in association with the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 2001, 93pp  
Wai 814 A32, Gisborne inquiry

Gilling, Bryan, "'Great Sufferers Through the Cession": Te Whanau a Kai and the Loss of Patutahi', research report commissioned by Te Whanau a Kai Trust in association with the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 2001, 213pp  
Wai 814 C1, Gisborne inquiry

- Gilling, Tui, 'Te Whanau a Kai: The Manawhenua and Alienation of Te Whanau a Kai Lands, 1869–1910', research report commissioned by Te Whanau a Kai Trust in association with the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 2001, 69pp  
Wai 814 A36, Gisborne inquiry
- Goldstone, Paul, 'Ngatapa and the Execution of Prisoners (Issue 6)', research report commissioned by the Crown Law Office, 2002, 29pp  
Wai 814 F7, Gisborne inquiry
- Goldstone, Paul, 'The Native Land Court at Poverty Bay, Turanga, 1874–1884 (Issues 12 and 13)', research report commissioned by the Crown Law Office, 2002, 88pp  
Wai 814 F4, Gisborne inquiry
- Goldstone, Paul, 'Hamiora Pere (Peri) – Part of Issue 6', research report commissioned by the Crown Law Office, 2002, 29pp  
Wai 814 G2, Gisborne inquiry
- Gould, Ashley, 'Afforestation at Mangatu (Issue 26)', research report commissioned by the Crown Law Office, 2002, 195pp  
Wai 814 F1, Gisborne inquiry
- Haapu, Jacqueline, 'Ripoata o Mangatu: The Mangatu Report', research report commissioned by Te Aitanga-a-Mahaki Claims Committee in association with the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 2000, 209pp  
Wai 814 A27, Gisborne inquiry
- Hawke, Gary, 'Capital, Finance and Development Reflections on Economic Concepts and the Gisborne Inquiry', research report commissioned by the Crown Law Office, 2002, 23pp  
Wai 814 G1, Gisborne inquiry
- Hayes, Robert, 'Protection Mechanisms: Issue 17 [re: the role and performance of the Trust Commissioners]', research report commissioned by the Crown Law Office, 2002, 71pp  
Wai 814 F15, Gisborne inquiry
- Hayes, Robert, 'Native Land Court, Leasing; Issue 14 [Gisborne]', research report commissioned by the Crown Law Office, 2002, 18pp  
Wai 814 F34, Gisborne inquiry
- Hayes, Robert, 'Crown Purchases (Issue 16) [Gisborne]', research report commissioned by the Crown Law Office, 2002, 86pp  
Wai 814 F22, Gisborne inquiry
- Hayes, Robert, 'Joint Tenancy (Issue 11)', research report commissioned by the Crown Law Office, 2002, 52pp  
Wai 814 F8, Gisborne inquiry
- Kawharu, Merata, 'Te Mana Whenua o Te Aitanga a Mahaki', research report commissioned by Te Aitanga-a-Mahaki Claims Committee in association with the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 2000, 208pp  
Wai 894 A78, Te Urewera inquiry



- Kiernan, Gareth, [‘Estimating Returns on the Mangatu Land Accruing to Nga Ariki Kaiputahi – 2018 Update’](#), research report commissioned by the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 2018, 9pp  
Wai 814 P11, Gisborne inquiry
- Macky, Michael, ‘Trust and Company Management by Wi Pere and William Rees (Issues 20 and 21) [Gisborne]’, research report commissioned by the Crown Law Office, 2002, 369pp  
Wai 814 F11, Gisborne inquiry
- Macky, Michael; Hayes, Robert, ‘Precis of Validation Court Minutes (Issue 18)’, research report commissioned by the Crown Law Office, 2002, 111pp  
Wai 814 G14, Gisborne inquiry
- McBurney, Peter, ‘Ngai Tamanuhiri: Mana Whenua Report’, research report commissioned by the Crown Forestry Rental Trust on behalf of the claimants, 2001, 156pp  
Wai 814 A30, Gisborne inquiry
- Murton, Brian, ‘The Economic and Social Consequences of Land Loss for Ngai Tamanuhiri, 1860–1980’, research report commissioned by the Crown Forestry Rental Trust and the Ngati Tamanuhiri Claims Committee, 2001, 318pp  
Wai 814 A35, Gisborne inquiry
- Oliver, Steven, ‘Gisborne Harbour Board and the Development of Port Gisborne’, research report commissioned by the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 2000, 86pp  
Wai 814 A9, Gisborne inquiry
- O’Malley, Vincent, ‘East Coast Confiscation Legislation and its Implementation’, research report commissioned by the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 1994, 198pp  
Wai 894 A34, Te Urewera inquiry
- O’Malley, Vincent, ‘“An Entangled Web”: Te Aitanga-a-Mahaki Land and Politics, 1840–1873, and their Aftermath’, research report commissioned by Te Aitanga-a-Mahaki Claims Committee in association with the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 2000, 558pp  
Wai 814 A10, Gisborne inquiry
- Orr-Nimmo, Katherine, ‘Report for the Crown Forestry Rental Trust on the East Coast Maori Trust’, research report commissioned by the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 1997, 369pp  
Wai 814 A4, Gisborne inquiry
- Parker, Brent, ‘Public Works (Issue 24) [Gisborne]’, research report commissioned by the Crown Law Office, 2002, 41pp  
Wai 814 F13, Gisborne inquiry
- Parker, Brent, ‘Supplementary Evidence on Public Works (Issue 24) [Gisborne]’, research report commissioned by the Crown Law Office, 2002, 41pp  
Wai 814 G17, Gisborne inquiry
- Parker, Brent, ‘Cession Retention Maps (Issue 8) [re: Poverty Bay cession and Te Muhunga block]’, research report commissioned by the Crown Law Office, 2002, 19pp  
Wai 814 F12, Gisborne inquiry

Parker, Brent, 'Johnson's Title to Te Kuri (Issues 17, 3, 15)', research report commissioned by the Crown Law Office, 2002, 89pp  
Wai 814 F9, Gisborne inquiry

Patete, Anthony, '[Nga Ariki Kaiputahi and the Mangatu Lands](#)', research report commissioned by the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 2018, 50pp  
Wai 814 P21, Gisborne inquiry

Pickens, Keith, 'Ngai Tamanuhiri Land Alienation Report', research report commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal, 2000, 194pp  
Wai 814 A19, Gisborne inquiry

Pollock, Kerryn, 'Private Transactions to 1869 (Issue 10) [Gisborne]', research report commissioned by the Crown Law Office, 2002, 108pp  
Wai 814 F2, Gisborne inquiry

Pollock, Kerryn, 'Turanga Land Interests of Te Kooti (Issue 23)', research report commissioned by the Crown Law Office, 2002, 12pp  
Wai 814 F14, Gisborne inquiry

Robson, John, 'Ngariki Kaiputahi, Mana Whenua Report', research report commissioned by the Crown Forestry Rental Trust on behalf of the claimants, 2000, 58pp  
Wai 814 A22, Gisborne inquiry

Rongowhakaata Trust, 'Rongowhakaata: Te Tipuna, Te Whenua me Te Iwi; A History of a People', research report commissioned by the Rongowhakaata Trust in association with the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 2001, 100pp  
Wai 814 A28, Gisborne inquiry

Rose, Kathryn, 'Te Aitanga-a-Mahaki Land and Autonomy, 1873-1890', research report commissioned by the Crown Forestry Rental Trust and the Te Aitanga-a-Mahaki Claims Committee, 1999, 597pp  
Wai 814 A17, Gisborne inquiry

Rose, Kathryn, 'Te Aitanga-a-Mahaki Land: Alienation and Efforts at Development, 1890-1970', research report commissioned by the Crown Forestry Rental Trust and the Te Aitanga-a-Mahaki Claims Committee, 2000, 597pp  
Wai 814 A18, Gisborne inquiry

Small, Fiona; Cleaver, Philip, 'Rongowhakaata and the Native Land Court, 1873-1900', research report commissioned by the Crown Forestry Rental Trust on behalf of the claimants, 2000, 209pp  
Wai 814 A24, Gisborne inquiry

Smith, Verity, 'Te Aitanga-a-Hauiti and Turanga Cluster Oral and Traditional History Scoping report', research report commissioned by the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 2007, 167pp  
Wai 900 A16, East Coast inquiry

Southeran, Cheryll, 'Statement of Evidence – Museum of New Zealand, Te Papa Tongarewa, Concerning Te Hau ki Turanga', research report commissioned by the Museum of New Zealand, 2002, 31pp

Wai 814 F17, Gisborne inquiry

Stirling, Bruce, 'Rongowhakaata and the Crown, 1840–1873', research report commissioned by the Crown Forestry Rental Trust on behalf of the claimants, 2001, 356pp

Wai 814 A23, Gisborne inquiry

Tuuta, Dion, 'Awapuni Blocks (Watson Park)', research report commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal, 1999, 45pp

Wai 814 A5, Gisborne inquiry

Walzl, Tony, 'Rongowhakaata: Socio-Economic Overview, 1850–2000', research report commissioned by the Crown Forestry Rental Trust on behalf of the claimants, 2001, 199pp

Wai 814 A31, Gisborne inquiry

Walzl, Tony, '[Te Whanau a Kai: Manawhenua Interests in and Tenurial Review of the Mangatu Block](#)', research report commissioned by the claimants, 2018, 198pp

Wai 814 P9, Gisborne inquiry

Waugh, John, 'Waipaoa Catchment Erosion (Issues 26 and 30)', research report commissioned by the Crown Law Office, 2002, 77pp

Wai 814 F6, Gisborne inquiry

Young, Grant, '[Mangatu: The Customary Interests of Ngariki Kaiputahi in the Mangatu Block and the Proceedings of the Native Land Court](#)', research report commissioned by the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 2018, 81pp

Wai 814 P4, Gisborne inquiry

## **UREWERA**

Alexander, David James, 'Native Land Court Orders and Crown Purchases', research report commissioned by the Crown Law Office, 1994, 128pp

Wai 894 A92, Te Urewera inquiry

Alexander, David James, 'The Matahina Power Project (Including Te Mahoe Village and Rangitaiki 60C Core Material Quarry)', research report commissioned by the Crown Law Office, 1995, 152pp

Wai 46 H5, Ngati Awa - Eastern Bay of Plenty inquiry

Alexander, David James, 'The Land Development Schemes of the Urewera Inquiry District', research report commissioned by the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 2002, 411pp

Wai 894 A74, Te Urewera inquiry

Apiti, Moka, 'Te Urewera Inquiry District Overview Map Book, Part Three', map book commissioned by the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 2003, 36pp

Wai 894 A132, Te Urewera inquiry

- Apiti, Moka, 'Ngati Tamaterangi Ki Ngati Kahungunu Overview Maps', map book commissioned by the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 2004, 7pp  
Wai 894 I39, Te Urewera inquiry
- Apiti, Moka, 'Ngati Whare Map Book for Treaty of Waitangi Claim Wai 66', map book commissioned by the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 2004, 30pp  
Wai 894 G33, Te Urewera inquiry
- Arapere, Bernadette, 'A History of the Waiohau Blocks', research report commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal, 2002, 89pp  
Wai 894 A26, Te Urewera inquiry
- Armstrong, David Anderson; Parker, Brent, 'Te Uretara Island', research report commissioned by the Crown Law Office, 1996, 272pp  
Wai 894 A108, Te Urewera inquiry
- Bassett, Heather; Kay, Richard, 'Ruatahuna: Land Ownership and Administration, c1895–1990', research report commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal, 2002, 366pp  
Wai 894 A20, Te Urewera inquiry
- Bassett, Heather; Kay, Richard, 'Ngati Manawa and the Crown, c1927–2003: An Overview Report', research report commissioned by the Crown Forestry Rental Trust on behalf of the claimants, 2004, 252pp  
Wai 894 C13, Te Urewera inquiry
- Battersby, John, 'Matahina C and C1, Issues Related to the Survey of the Blocks: Historical Evidence', research report commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal, 1995, 27pp  
Wai 46 H9, Ngati Awa - Eastern Bay of Plenty inquiry
- Battersby, John, 'The Government, Te Kooti and Te Urewera', research report commissioned by the Crown Law Office, 2003, 199pp  
Wai 894 B3, Te Urewera inquiry
- Battersby, John, 'Conflict in the Bay of Plenty and Urewera Districts, 1864–1868', research report commissioned by the Crown Law Office, 2003, 215pp  
Wai 894 B2, Te Urewera inquiry
- Battersby, John, 'Report on Waiohau 1 Block [1882–1920]', research report commissioned by the Crown Law Office, 2004, 88pp  
Wai 894 C1, Te Urewera inquiry
- Belgrave, Michael; Deason, Ann; Young, Grant, 'The Urewera Inquiry District and Ngati Kahungunu: An Overview Report of Issues', research report commissioned by the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 2003, 112pp  
Wai 894 A122, Te Urewera inquiry
- Belgrave, Michael; Young, Grant, 'The Urewera Inquiry District and Ngati Kahungunu: War, Confiscation and the Four Southern Blocks', research report commissioned by the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 2003, 164pp  
Wai 894 A131, Te Urewera inquiry

- Belgrave, Michael; Young, Grant, 'The Urewera Inquiry District and Ngati Kahungunu: Customary Rights and the Waikaremoana Lands', research report commissioned by the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 2003, 222pp  
Wai 894 A129, Te Urewera inquiry
- Bennion, Tom, 'The History of Rating in Te Urewera', research report commissioned by the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 2003, 120pp  
Wai 894 A130, Te Urewera inquiry
- Berghan, Paula, 'Block Research Narratives of the Urewera, 1870–1930', research report commissioned by the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 2001, 754pp  
Wai 894 A86, Te Urewera inquiry
- Binney, Judith, 'Encircled Lands, Part Two: A History of the Urewera, 1878–1912; An Overview Report', research report commissioned by the Crown Forestry Rental Trust on behalf of the claimants, 2002, 503pp  
Wai 894 A15, Te Urewera inquiry
- Binney, Judith, 'Encircled Lands, Part One: A History of the Urewera from European Contact Until 1878; An Overview Report', research report commissioned by the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 2002, 399pp  
Wai 894 A12, Te Urewera inquiry
- Boast, Richard Peter, 'Ngati Whare and Te Whaiti-Nui-a-Toi: A History', research report commissioned by the Crown Forestry Rental Trust on behalf of the claimants, 1999, 295pp  
Wai 894 A27, Te Urewera inquiry
- Boast, Richard Peter, 'The Crown and Te Urewera in the 20th Century: A Study of Government Policy', research report commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal, 2002, 364pp  
Wai 894 A109, Te Urewera inquiry
- Boston, Peter; Oliver, Steven, 'Tahora', research report commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal, 2002, 344pp  
Wai 894 A22, Te Urewera inquiry
- Bright, Nicola, 'The Alienation History of the Kuhawaea No. 1, No. 2a and No. 2b Blocks', research report commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal, 1998, 76pp  
Wai 894 A62, Te Urewera inquiry
- Brookfield, Frederic Morris, 'Brief of Evidence [re: Land Law and the Effects on Waiohau Community]', research report commissioned by the claimants, 2004, 12pp  
Wai 894 C2, Te Urewera inquiry
- Campbell, Susan Kiri Leah, 'Land Alienation, Consolidation and Development in the Urewera, 1912–1950', research report commissioned by the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 1997, 159pp  
Wai 894 A55, Te Urewera inquiry
- Campbell, Susan Kiri Leah, 'Urewera Overview, Project Four: Te Urewera National Park, 1952–75', research report commissioned by the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 1999, 190pp  
Wai 894 A60, Te Urewera inquiry

Canning, James, 'The Whaiti Nui-a-Toi Forestry Report', research report commissioned by Te Runanga o Ngati Whare Iwi Trust in association with the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 1993, 35pp

Wai 894 A114, Te Urewera inquiry

Cant, Garth; Hodge, Robin; Wood, Vaughan; Boulton, Leanne, 'The Impact of Environmental Changes on Lake Waikaremoana and Lake Waikareiti, Te Urewera', research report commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal, 2004, 201pp

Wai 894 D1, Te Urewera inquiry

Clapperton, Garry Wayne, 'Brief of Evidence of Garry Wayne Clapperton for Te Whanau a Kai', research report commissioned by the claimants in association with the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 2002, 138pp

Wai 814 C11, Gisborne inquiry

Clayworth, Peter, 'History of the Tuararangaia Blocks', research report commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal, 2001, 140pp

Wai 894 A3, Te Urewera inquiry

Clayworth, Peter, 'Preliminary Report on Te Pou o Tumatawhero', research report commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal, 2001, 20pp

Wai 894 A4, Te Urewera inquiry

Clayworth, Peter, 'The Te Pahou Blocks', research report commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal, 2002, 60pp

Wai 894 A19, Te Urewera inquiry

Cleaver, Philip, 'Matahina Block', research report commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal, 1999, 145pp

Wai 894 A93, Te Urewera inquiry

Cleaver, Philip, 'Urewera Roding', research report commissioned by the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 2002, 137pp

Wai 894 A25, Te Urewera inquiry

Coombes, Brad, 'Making "Scenes of Nature and Sport" – Resource and Wildlife Management in Te Urewera, 1895–1954', research report commissioned by the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 2003, 466pp

Wai 894 A121, Te Urewera inquiry

Coombes, Brad, 'Preserving a "Great National Playing Area" – Conservation Conflicts and Contradictions in Te Urewera, 1954–2003', research report commissioned by the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 2003, 609pp

Wai 894 A133, Te Urewera inquiry

Cox, Elizabeth, 'Lake Waikaremoana and District', scoping report commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal, 2001, 81pp

Wai 894 A8, Te Urewera inquiry

Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 'Nga Rauru o Nga Potiki: The Urewera Inquiry District Map Book', map book commissioned by the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 2003, 21pp  
Wai 894 B24(a), Te Urewera inquiry

Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 'Ngati Haka Patuheuheu: Te Urewera Inquiry District Map Book', map book commissioned by the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 2004, 25pp  
Wai 894 C27, Te Urewera inquiry

Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 'Te Urewera: Lake Waikaremoana Map Book', map book commissioned by the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 2004, 179pp  
Wai 894 H60, Te Urewera inquiry

Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 'Maungapohatu Overview Maps: A Map Book to Support Tangata Whenua Presentations at Urewera Waitangi Tribunal Hearings 21-23 February 2005', map book commissioned by the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 2005, 24pp  
Wai 894 K25, Te Urewera inquiry

Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 'Ruatoki Map Book: Tauarau Marae, Ruatoki Valley, 16-21 January 2005', map book commissioned by the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 2005, 16pp  
Wai 894 J42, Te Urewera inquiry

Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 'Te Urewera Inquiry District Map Book: Maungapohatu and Tauranga Blocks (Urewera District Native Reserve)', map book commissioned by the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 2005, 13pp  
Wai 894 J7(a), Te Urewera inquiry

Doig, Suzanne, 'Te Urewera Waterways and Freshwater Fisheries: Final Report', research report commissioned by the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 2002, 287pp  
Wai 894 A75, Te Urewera inquiry

Easthope, Johnathan, 'A History of the Maungapohatu and Tauranga Blocks as Defined by the First Urewera Commission', research report commissioned by the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 2002, 291pp  
Wai 894 A23, Te Urewera inquiry

Edwards, Cecilia, 'The Urewera District Native Reserve Act 1896; Part 1: Prior Agreements and Legislation', research report commissioned by the Crown Law Office, 2004, 265pp  
Wai 894 D7(b), Te Urewera inquiry

Edwards, Cecilia, 'The Urewera District Native Reserve Act 1896; Part 2: Title Determination Under the Act, 1896-1913', research report commissioned by the Crown Law Office, 2004, 257pp  
Wai 894 D7(a), Te Urewera inquiry

Edwards, Cecilia, 'Selected Issues: Te Urewera National Park; Thematic Issue 33', research report commissioned by the Crown Law Office, 2005, 116pp  
Wai 894 L12, Te Urewera inquiry

Fraser, Clementine, 'Tuhoe and the Native Land Court, 1866 to 1896', research report commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal, 2002, 182pp  
Wai 894 A103, Te Urewera inquiry

- Fraser, Clementine, 'Amalgamation of Urewera Lands, 1960–1980s', research report commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal, 2004, 129pp  
Wai 894 F3, Te Urewera inquiry
- Fraser, Clementine, 'Urewera Consolidation Scheme Data Compilation Report', research report commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal, 2004, 19pp  
Wai 894 F4, Te Urewera inquiry
- Gardiner, Jeremy, 'The Matahina Block and the Kaingaroa Forest', research report commissioned by Te Runanga o Ngati Awa in association with the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 1995, 26pp  
Wai 894 A42, Te Urewera inquiry
- Gilling, Bryan, 'Te Raupatu o Te Whakatohea: The Confiscation of Whakatohea Land, 1865–1866', research report commissioned by the Treaty of Waitangi Policy Unit, 1994, 191pp  
Wai 894 A53, Te Urewera inquiry
- Gillingham, Mary, 'Maori of the Wairoa District and the Crown, 1840–1880: An Overview Report', research report commissioned by the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 2004, 284pp  
Wai 894 I5, Te Urewera inquiry
- Gould, Ashley, 'Topic 32: Development Schemes; Evidence', research report commissioned by the Crown Law Office, 2005, 120pp  
Wai 894 M6, Te Urewera inquiry
- Hayes, Robert, 'A Report on Certain Aspects of the History of Waiohau Block', research report commissioned by the Crown Law Office, 2005, 24pp  
Wai 894 L15, Te Urewera inquiry
- Hickman, Tracey Elaine, 'Evidence [re: Waikaremoana Power Scheme]', research report commissioned by Genesis Power Ltd, 2005, 32pp  
Wai 894 L11, Te Urewera inquiry
- Hona, Hiraina, 'Te Pahou Blocks, Te Whaiti', scoping report commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal, 1999, 8pp  
Wai 894 A61, Te Urewera inquiry
- Innes, Craig, 'Report on Tenure Changes Affecting Waikaremoana "Purchase Reserves" in the Urewera Inquiry', research report commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal, 2003, 178pp  
Wai 894 A117, Te Urewera inquiry
- Jackson, Moira; Foley, Anita-Jo, 'Te Urewera Overview Maps: Part Two', map book commissioned by the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 2002, 17pp  
Wai 894 A16, Te Urewera inquiry
- Jackson, Moira; Foley, Anita-Jo; Apiti, Moka, 'Overview Maps for Te Urewera: Part One', map book commissioned by the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 2002, 11pp  
Wai 894 A13, Te Urewera inquiry



Johnston, Ewan, 'Wai 203 and Wai 339 Research Report [re: Mokomoko and Hiwarau Block]', research report commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal, 2002, 137pp  
Wai 894 A14, Te Urewera inquiry

Johnston, Ewan, 'Ohiwa Harbour', research report commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal, 2003, 338pp  
Wai 894 A116, Te Urewera inquiry

Kawharu, Merata, 'Te Mana Whenua o Te Aitanga a Mahaki', research report commissioned by Te Aitanga-a-Mahaki Claims Committee in association with the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 2000, 208pp  
Wai 894 A78, Te Urewera inquiry

Kawharu, Merata; Wiri, Robert, 'Te Mana Whenua o Ngati Manawa', research report commissioned by Te Runanga o Ngati Manawa in association with the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 2004, 148pp  
Wai 894 C11, Te Urewera inquiry

Macky, Michael, 'Report – in Respect of Tahora and the East Coast Trust', research report commissioned by the Crown Law Office, 2005, 35pp  
Wai 894 L8, Te Urewera inquiry

Marr, Cathy, 'Crown Impacts on Customary Interests in Land in the Waikaremoana Region, in the Nineteenth and Early Twentieth Century', research report commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal, 2002, 371pp  
Wai 894 A52, Te Urewera inquiry

Marr, Cathy, 'The Urewera District Native Reserve Act 1896 and Amendments', research report commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal, 2002, 202pp  
Wai 894 A21, Te Urewera inquiry

Martin, Harris, 'Matahina F', research report commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal, 1994, 7pp  
Wai 894 A36, Te Urewera inquiry

McBurney, Peter, 'Ngati Manawa and the Crown: Part One, 1840–1878', research report commissioned by the Crown Forestry Rental Trust on behalf of the claimants, 2003, 185pp  
Wai 894 B5, Te Urewera inquiry

McBurney, Peter, 'Ngati Manawa and the Crown, 1840–1927', research report commissioned by the Crown Forestry Rental Trust on behalf of the claimants, 2004, 507pp  
Wai 894 C12, Te Urewera inquiry

Mead, Hirini Moko; Te Roopu Whakaemi Korero o Ngati Awa: Ngati Awa Research Unit, 'Whenua Tautohetohe; Testing the Tribal Boundaries', research report commissioned by Te Runanga o Ngati Awa in association with the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 1994, 65pp  
Wai 46 C7, Ngati Awa - Eastern Bay of Plenty inquiry

Mikaere, Buddy, 'Historical Account of the Confiscation of Land in the Opotiki District', research report commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal, 1991, 64pp  
Wai 894 A104, Te Urewera inquiry

Milroy, J W; Melbourne, S; Nikora, Tama, 'The Bay of Plenty Confiscation and the Tuhoe Tribal Boundary', research report commissioned by the Tuhoe-Waikaremoana Maori Trust Board, 1995, 17pp

Wai 894 A123, Te Urewera inquiry

Milroy, Te Wharehuia; Melbourne, Hirini, 'Te Roi o Te Whenua: Tuhoe Claims Under the Treaty Before the Waitangi Tribunal', research report commissioned by the Tuhoe claimants in association with the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 1995, 356pp

Wai 894 A33, Te Urewera inquiry

Moore, Duncan, 'Patunamu State Forest', research report commissioned by the Panekiri Tribal Trust Board in association with the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 1994, 16pp

Wai 894 A45, Te Urewera inquiry

Murton, Brian, 'The Crown and the People of Te Urewera, 1860-c2000: The Economic and Social Experience of a People', research report commissioned by the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 2004, 1791pp 2 vols.

Wai 894 H12, Te Urewera inquiry

Neumann, Klaus, 'Maori and Forestry in the Twentieth Century: A Preliminary Report', research report commissioned by the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 2000, 469pp

Wai 894 I10, Te Urewera inquiry

Neumann, Klaus, "'...That No Timber Whatsoever Be Removed": The Crown and the Reservation of Maori-Owned Indigenous Forests in the Urewera, 1889–2000', research report commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal, 2001, 258pp

Wai 894 A10, Te Urewera inquiry

Neumann, Klaus; Hutton, John, 'Ngati Whare and the Crown, 1880–1999', research report commissioned by the Crown Forestry Rental Trust on behalf of the claimants, 2001, 843pp

Wai 1200 A92, Central North Island inquiry

Nga Kairangahau o Te Tuawhenua: Tuawhenua Research Team, 'Te Manawa o Te Ika, Wahanga Tuatahi; Tahuu Korero Mo Te Mana o Ruatahuna Mai Te Putakenga ki Te Tupono me Te Tohe ki a Karauna; Te Manawa o Te Ika', research report commissioned by Te Runanganui o Te Ika Whenua in association with the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 2003, 292pp

Wai 894 B4, Te Urewera inquiry

Nikora, Tama, 'Matahina C and C No. 1 Blocks; Volume 1', research report commissioned by the Tuhoe-Waikaremoana Maori Trust Board in association with the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 1995, 66pp

Wai 46 F2, Ngati Awa - Eastern Bay of Plenty inquiry

Nikora, Tama, 'Statement of Evidence of Tamaroa Raymond Nikora - Ko Wai a Tuhoe?', research report commissioned by the claimants in association with the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 2003, 53pp

Wai 894 B11, Te Urewera inquiry

Nikora, Tama, 'Tuhoē and the Rangitaiki', research report commissioned by the claimants in association with the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 2004, 176pp  
Wai 894 C30, Te Urewera inquiry

Nikora, Tama, 'Waikaremoana', research report commissioned by the claimants in association with the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 2004, 163pp  
Wai 894 H25, Te Urewera inquiry

Nikora, Tama, 'Te Urewera Lands and Title Improvement Schemes', research report commissioned by the claimants in association with the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 2004, 121pp  
Wai 894 G19, Te Urewera inquiry

Nikora, Tama, 'Urewera Consolidation Scheme (1921–1926): An Analysis', research report commissioned by the claimants in association with the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 2004, 57pp  
Wai 894 E7, Te Urewera inquiry

Oliver, Steven, 'Ruatoki Block Report', research report commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal, 2002, 242pp  
Wai 894 A6, Te Urewera inquiry

O'Malley, Vincent, 'The Crown and Ngati Ruapani: Confiscation and Land Purchase in the Wairoa-Waikaremoana Area, 1865–1875', research report commissioned by the claimants in association with the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 1994, 187pp  
Wai 894 A37, Te Urewera inquiry

O'Malley, Vincent, 'East Coast Confiscation Legislation and its Implementation', research report commissioned by the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 1994, 198pp  
Wai 894 A34, Te Urewera inquiry

O'Malley, Vincent, 'The Crown's Acquisition of the Waikaremoana Block, 1921–25', research report commissioned by the Panekiri Tribal Trust Board in association with the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 1996, 188pp  
Wai 894 A50, Te Urewera inquiry

Orr-Nimmo, Katherine, 'Report for the Crown Forestry Rental Trust on the East Coast Maori Trust', research report commissioned by the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 1997, 369pp  
Wai 814 A4, Gisborne inquiry

Parker, Brent, 'Report – in Relation to the Crown Purchase of Manuoha and Paharakeke Blocks', research report commissioned by the Crown Law Office, 2005, 6pp  
Wai 894 M20, Te Urewera inquiry

Parker, Brent, 'Statement – in Respect of a Timeline and a Document Bank Relating to Waimana Block', document bank commissioned by the Crown Law Office, 2005, 193pp  
Wai 894 K4, Te Urewera inquiry

Parker, Brent, 'Tahora No. 2 Block [Supplementary Evidence]', research report commissioned by the Crown Law Office, 2005, 27pp  
Wai 894 L7, Te Urewera inquiry

- Parker, Brent, 'Report – in Relation to Tuararangaia 1B Education Endowment', research report commissioned by the Crown Law Office, 2005, 10pp  
Wai 894 M15, Te Urewera inquiry
- Paul, Rachel, 'Native Land Legislation from 1862 to 1880', research report commissioned by Te Runanganui o Te Ika Whenua in association with the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 1994, 99pp  
Wai 894 A94, Te Urewera inquiry
- Paul, Rachel, 'Murupara Log Yard and Rail Head Report', research report commissioned by Te Runanganui o Te Ika Whenua in association with the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 1994, 78pp  
Wai 894 A88, Te Urewera inquiry
- Porima, Marian, 'Matahina C and C1 and Patuheuheu and Ngati Haka: Preliminary Report', research report commissioned by Te Runanganui o Te Ika Whenua in association with the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 1994, 20pp  
Wai 894 A43, Te Urewera inquiry
- Price, Kirsten, 'Statement – in Respect of a Timeline and a Document Bank Relating to Topic 25 Consolidation (Roads Up to 1930)', document bank commissioned by the Crown Law Office, 2005, 27pp  
Wai 894 K5, Te Urewera inquiry
- Robertson, Stephen, 'Te Urewera Surveys, Survey Costs and Land Valuations in the Urewera Consolidation Scheme, 1921–22: An Overview Report', research report commissioned by the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 2003, 163pp  
Wai 894 A120, Te Urewera inquiry
- Rose, Kathryn, 'Te Aitanga-a-Mahaki Land and Autonomy, 1873-1890', research report commissioned by the Crown Forestry Rental Trust and the Te Aitanga-a-Mahaki Claims Committee, 1999, 597pp  
Wai 814 A17, Gisborne inquiry
- Rose, Kathryn, 'A People Dispossessed: Ngati Haka Patuheuheu and the Crown, 1864–1960', research report commissioned by the Crown Forestry Rental Trust on behalf of the claimants, 2003, 246pp  
Wai 894 A119, Te Urewera inquiry
- Sissons, Jeffery, 'Waimana Kaaku: A History of the Waimana Block', research report commissioned by the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 2002, 140pp  
Wai 894 A24, Te Urewera inquiry
- Stevens, Emma, 'The History of the Title to the Lake-Bed of Lake Waikaremoana and Lake Waikareiti', research report commissioned by the Crown Forestry Rental Trust on behalf of the claimants, 1996, 71pp  
Wai 894 A85, Te Urewera inquiry

- Stevens, Emma, 'Report on the History of the Waipaoa Block, 1882–1913', research report commissioned by the Crown Forestry Rental Trust on behalf of the claimants, 1996, 75pp  
Wai 894 A51, Te Urewera inquiry
- Stirling, Bruce, 'Southern Te Urewera Waterways and Fisheries', research report commissioned by the claimants, 2004, 66pp  
Wai 894 I9, Te Urewera inquiry
- Stirling, Bruce, 'Te Urewera Valuation Issues', research report commissioned by the Tuhoe-Waikaremoana Maori Trust Board, 2005, 170pp  
Wai 894 L17, Te Urewera inquiry
- Taitoko, Wayne, 'Waiohau Blocks', scoping report commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal, 1999, 18pp  
Wai 894 A18, Te Urewera inquiry
- Te Aho, William, 'Report of Te Puni Kokiri Mortgage Portfolio Claim', research report commissioned by Te Runanga o Turanganui a Kiwa, 1995, 1 vol.  
Wai 814 A2, Gisborne inquiry
- Te Awekotuku, Ngahuia; Nikora, Linda Waimarie, 'Nga Taonga o Te Urewera', research report commissioned by the Tuhoe-Waikaremoana Maori Trust Board in association with the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 2003, 95pp  
Wai 894 B6, Te Urewera inquiry
- 'Te Muru Raupatu o Tuhoe: Kaore te Po Nei Morikarika Noa; Tuhoe Report to the Waitangi Tribunal', research report commissioned by Tuhoe claimants, 1991, 21pp  
Wai 894 A32, Te Urewera inquiry
- Te Roopu Whakaemi Korero o Ngati Awa: Ngati Awa Research Unit, 'The Trials: Volume One [re: Fulloon incident of 22 July 1865]', research report commissioned by the claimants in association with the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 1994, 58pp  
Wai 46 C10, Ngati Awa - Eastern Bay of Plenty inquiry
- Te Roopu Whakaemi Korero o Ngati Awa: Ngati Awa Research Unit, 'Ohiwa', research report commissioned by Te Runanga o Ngati Awa in association with the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 1995, 31pp  
Wai 46 L10, Ngati Awa - Eastern Bay of Plenty inquiry
- Te Roopu Whakaemi Korero o Ngati Awa: Ngati Awa Research Unit; Martelli McKegg Wells and McCormack, 'Evidence and Submissions on 87,000 Acres between Western Confiscation Boundary and Tarawera River', research report commissioned by the claimants in association with the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 1994, 33pp  
Wai 46 C8, Ngati Awa - Eastern Bay of Plenty inquiry
- Tuawhenua Research Team, 'Te Manawa o Te Ika, Part One: A History of the Mana of Ruatahuna from Early Origins to Contact and Conflict with the Crown', research report commissioned by the claimants in association with the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 2003, 337pp  
Wai 894 B4(a), Te Urewera inquiry

Tuawhenua Research Team, 'Te Manawa o Te Ika, Part Two: A History of the Mana of Ruatahuna, from the Urewera District Native Reserve Act 1896 to the 1980s', research report commissioned by the claimants in association with the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 2004, 596pp

Wai 894 D2, Te Urewera inquiry

Tulloch, Tracy, 'Heruiwi Blocks 1–4', research report commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal, 2001, 146pp

Wai 894 A1, Te Urewera inquiry

Tulloch, Tracy, 'Whirinaki', research report commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal, 2002, 144pp

Wai 894 A9, Te Urewera inquiry

Walzl, Tony, 'Waikaremoana: Tourism, Conservation and Hydro-Electricity (1870–1970)', research report commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal, 2002, 528pp

Wai 894 A73, Te Urewera inquiry

Webster, Steven, 'The Urewera Consolidation Scheme: Confrontations between Tuhoe and the Crown, 1915–1925', research report commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal, 2004, 722pp

Wai 894 D8, Te Urewera inquiry

Were, Kevin, 'Mokomoko – Our Tipuna', research report commissioned by the Mokomoko family, 1999, 18pp

Wai 894 A59, Te Urewera inquiry

Williams, David Vernon, 'Brief of Evidence of David Williams [re: general overview of the Native Land Court]', research report commissioned by Ngati Haka Patuheuheu in association with the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 2004, 60pp

Wai 894 C3, Te Urewera inquiry

Wiri, Robert, 'The Ngati Whare Mana Whenua Report: The Lands of Te Whaiti-Nui-a-Toi', research report commissioned by the Crown Forestry Rental Trust on behalf of the claimants, 2000, 171pp

Wai 894 A29, Te Urewera inquiry

'Te Muru Raupatu o Tuhoe: Kaore te Po Nei Morikarika Noa; Tuhoe Report to the Waitangi Tribunal', research report commissioned by Tuhoe claimants, 1991, 21pp

Wai 894 A32, Te Urewera inquiry

## **WAIROA**

Barr, Cathryn, 'Archaeological Assessment: Turiroa School Site', research report commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal, 2006, 20pp

Wai 1339 A3, Turiroa School Claim inquiry

Cox, Elizabeth, 'The Key-Stone of the District: The Crown Purchase of the Mahia Block, 1864', research report commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal, 1999, 94pp

Wai 201 X46, Mohaka ki Ahuriri inquiry

Doig, Suzanne, 'The Waiapu River, Maori and the Crown', research report commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal, 2000, 549pp  
Wai 272 A6, Te Runanga o Ngati Porou inquiry

Gillingham, Mary, 'Maori of the Wairoa District and the Crown, 1840–1880: An Overview Report', research report commissioned by the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 2004, 284pp  
Wai 894 I5, Te Urewera inquiry

Hippolite, Joy, 'Crossing the Bar: Aspects of the History of Waikokopu and Opoutama Blocks with special reference to the Waikokopu Harbour', research report commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal, 1999, 84pp  
Wai 201 X47, Mohaka ki Ahuriri inquiry

Hippolite, Joy, 'Mahanga and Kaiwaitau', scoping report commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal, 2000, 10pp  
Wai 201 Z4, Mohaka ki Ahuriri inquiry

Orr-Nimmo, Katherine, 'The Land and the Blackberry: Aspects of the History of the Hereheretau and Kahaatureia Blocks with special reference to Hereheretau Station and the Maori Soldiers' Fund', research report commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal, 1998, 245pp  
Wai 201 R11, Mohaka ki Ahuriri inquiry

Shoebridge, Tim, 'Turiroa School Site Urgency Application: Preliminary Research Report', research report commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal, 2006, 12pp  
Wai 1339 A1, Turiroa School Claim inquiry

## **TARANAKI**

Bargh, Brian, 'Kumara Kaiamo Pa and Associated Lands of Ngati Mutunga at Urenui', research report commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal, 1995, 42pp  
Wai 143 M23, Taranaki inquiry

Bargh, Brian, 'Ngati Tu Lands', research report commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal, 1996, 53pp  
Wai 143 M24, Taranaki inquiry

Barry, Keiren, 'Waitangi Tribunal Research Report [re: historico-jurisprudential basis for land confiscation in British law]', research report commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal, 1992, 46pp  
Wai 143 H19, Taranaki inquiry

Bauchop, Heather, 'The Wars and Iwi Losses, Taranaki, 1860–1870: A Summary', research report commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal, 1991, 154pp  
Wai 143 H11, Taranaki inquiry

Bauchop, Heather, 'Denigration and Denial: Crown Renaming of the Land, History and Undermining of Iwi in Taranaki', research report commissioned by the claimants, 1993, 56pp  
Wai 143 I19, Taranaki inquiry

Bauchop, Heather, 'The Aftermath of Confiscation – Crown Allocation of Land to Iwi; Taranaki, 1865-80 – a Case Study in Confusion', research report commissioned by the claimants, 1993, 236pp  
Wai 143 I18, Taranaki inquiry

Bennion, Tom; Ford, Janine, 'Te Wera Forest', research report commissioned by the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 1996, 94pp  
Wai 143 M34, Taranaki inquiry

Benson, Marlene; Hohaia, Milton, 'Alienation of Land within the Parihaka Block', research report commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal, 1993, 280pp  
Wai 143 I17, Taranaki inquiry

Berwick, Patricia E, 'Land and Land Ownership in the Wellington Tenth and Taranaki: The Gap between Tangata Whenua and Crown Concepts in the 1840s', research report commissioned by the Wellington Tenth Trust, 1996, 52pp  
Wai 145 E9, Wellington Tenth inquiry

Boast, Richard Peter, 'Maori and Petroleum', research report commissioned by the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 2000, 108pp  
Wai 796 A12, Taungatara-Tariki-Araukuku (Petroleum, Natural Gas and Minerals) inquiry

Butterworth, G V, 'A Fearful Symmetry: Some Observations on the Funding of Iwi Development and Treaty Claims', research report commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal, 1995, 11pp  
Wai 143 L29, Taranaki inquiry

Butterworth, S M, 'Submission on Political Aspects of Waitara Claim', research report commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal, 1995, 33pp  
Wai 143 L30, Taranaki inquiry

Byrnes, Giselle M, 'Ngati Tama Ancillary Claims [15 Maps and Photos]', map book commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal, 1995, 19pp  
Wai 143 M21(d), Taranaki inquiry

Byrnes, Giselle M, 'The Mohakatino Parininihi Block and the Mokau Mohakatino No.1 Block', research report commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal, 1995, 51pp  
Wai 143 M21, Taranaki inquiry

Byrnes, Giselle M, 'Ngarautika Block and Pukearuhe Town Belt Section 6, 7 and 8', research report commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal, 1995, 45pp  
Wai 143 M21(c), Taranaki inquiry

Byrnes, Giselle M, 'Pukearuhe Historic Reserve', research report commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal, 1995, 31pp  
Wai 143 M21(a), Taranaki inquiry

Byrnes, Giselle M, 'Section 94, Pukearuhe Town Belt', research report commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal, 1995, 17pp  
Wai 143 M21(b), Taranaki inquiry



Ford, Janine, 'The Decisions and Awards of the Compensation Court in Taranaki, 1866–74', research report commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal, 1991, 81pp  
Wai 143 E6, Taranaki inquiry

Ford, Janine, 'A Comparison between the Awards of the Compensation Court that Were Intended to Be Implemented and those that Were Implemented in Taranaki, 1865–1885', research report commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal, 1991, 179pp  
Wai 143 F25, Taranaki inquiry

Ford, Janine, 'Schedule of Land Purchases and Native Reserves: Taranaki, 1839–1860', research report commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal, 1991, 18pp  
Wai 143 D19, Taranaki inquiry

Ford, Janine, 'A Comparison between the Crown Grants Recommended for Issue by the Fox-Bell Commission and those that Were Issued in Taranaki, 1879–1885', research report commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal, 1992, 219pp  
Wai 143 F26, Taranaki inquiry

Ford, Janine, 'Histories of the Native Reserves Made in the Fitzroy, Grey and Omata Purchases in Taranaki, 1844–1848', research report commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal, 1992, 74pp  
Wai 143 F24, Taranaki inquiry

Ford, Janine, 'The Administration of the West Coast Settlement Reserves', research report commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal, 1995, 103pp  
Wai 143 M18, Taranaki inquiry

Harris, Aroha, 'Histories of the Native Reserves Made in the Bell Block, Tarurutangi, Hua, Cooke's Farm and Waiwakaiho Purchases in Taranaki, 1848–1859', research report commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal, 1991, 56pp  
Wai 143 F23, Taranaki inquiry

Harris, Aroha, 'An "Iniquitous Job"? Acquisition of the Waitotara Block by the Crown', research report commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal, 1993, 96pp  
Wai 143 I20, Taranaki inquiry

Herlihy, Brian, 'The Pakakohi Tribe', research report commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal, 1992, 63pp  
Wai 143 G1, Taranaki inquiry

Herlihy, Brian, 'Moturoa and Puketotora Compensation', research report commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal, 1993, 22pp  
Wai 143 I25, Taranaki inquiry

Herlihy, Brian, 'Mokau-Mohakatino and Mohakatino-Parininihi Blocks (Including Kohepotae Block)', research report commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal, 1993, 30pp  
Wai 143 I24, Taranaki inquiry

Herlihy, Brian, 'Report [re: Maori Land Court files and determination of land ownership]', research report commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal, 1994, 13pp  
Wai 143 J6, Taranaki inquiry

Herlihy, Brian, 'Report [re: Maori Land Court records relating to the Ford reports]', research report commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal, 1994, 26pp  
Wai 143 J7, Taranaki inquiry

Herlihy, Brian and Associates, 'Interim Report on those Taranaki Lands in which the Maori Land Court had an Input with regard to Ownership and/or Shareholding', research report commissioned by the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 1996, 1 vol.  
Wai 143 M28, Taranaki inquiry

Holswich, Keith, 'Ngati Rahiri: A Summary of Events Affecting Ngati Rahiri Land in the Period, 1859–1884', research report commissioned by the Ngati Rahiri Hapu Trustees, 1995, 30pp  
Wai 143 M14, Taranaki inquiry

Hutton, John, 'Aspects of the Social History of Maori in Taranaki, 1880–1960: Overview Report', research report commissioned by the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 1998, 251pp  
Wai 143 M38, Taranaki inquiry

Marr, Cathy, 'Crown Policy Towards Major Crown-Iwi Claim Agreements of the 1940s and 1950s: A Preliminary Report', research report commissioned by the Treaty of Waitangi Policy Unit, 1990, 103pp  
Wai 143 B1, Taranaki inquiry

Marr, Cathy, 'An Overview History of the Taranaki Confiscation Claim, 1920s-1980s; from the Sim Commission to the Submission of Taranaki to the Waitangi Tribunal', research report commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal, 1993, 138pp  
Wai 143 I16, Taranaki inquiry

Ngati Mutunga Iwi Authority, 'Evidence in Support of the Ngati Mutunga Muru me Te Raupatu Claim to the Waitangi Tribunal', research report commissioned by the Ngati Mutunga Iwi Authority, 1995, 150pp  
Wai 143 M12, Taranaki inquiry

Parsonson, Ann, 'The Waitara Purchase and War in Taranaki', research report commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal, 1990, 91pp  
Wai 143 A3, Taranaki inquiry

Parsonson, Ann, 'Nga Whenua Tautohetohe o Taranaki: Land and Conflict in Taranaki 1839–1859', research report commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal, 1991, 228pp  
Wai 143 A1(a), Taranaki inquiry

Parsonson, Ann, 'The New Zealand Settlements Act, 1863', research report commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal, 1993, 83pp  
Wai 143 I22, Taranaki inquiry

Prickett, Nigel, 'The Military Frontier in Taranaki', research report commissioned by the claimants, 1992, 21pp  
Wai 143 H4, Taranaki inquiry

Riseborough, Hazel, 'Background Papers for the Taranaki Raupatu Claim', research report commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal, 1989, 273pp  
Wai 143 A2, Taranaki inquiry

Stevens, Michael, 'Ngati Ruanui and Pakakohi Lands', research report commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal, 1996, 39pp  
Wai 143 M33, Taranaki inquiry

Waetford, Aroha, 'Ngati Maru A to F Blocks', research report commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal, 1995, 52pp  
Wai 143 M13, Taranaki inquiry

Waetford, Aroha, 'The Te Kauae Urupa', research report commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal, 1996, 38pp  
Wai 143 M32, Taranaki inquiry

Waetford, Aroha, 'The Kaupokonui Recreation Reserve', research report commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal, 1996, 11pp  
Wai 143 M29, Taranaki inquiry

White, Ben, 'The McKee Oilfield', research report commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal, 1995, 31pp  
Wai 143 M17, Taranaki inquiry

White, Ben, 'Supplementary Report on the West Coast Settlement Reserves', research report commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal, 1996, 63pp  
Wai 143 M20, Taranaki inquiry

White, Ben; Woodley, Suzanne, 'The Acquisition of the Puketapu Blocks and New Plymouth Airport', research report commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal, 1996, 58pp  
Wai 143 M30, Taranaki inquiry

Woodley, Suzanne, 'Mangati E', research report commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal, 1995, 28pp  
Wai 143 M4, Taranaki inquiry

Woodley, Suzanne, 'Manukorihi', research report commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal, 1995, 59pp  
Wai 143 M7, Taranaki inquiry

Woodley, Suzanne, 'Pukekohatu', research report commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal, 1995, 12pp  
Wai 143 M3, Taranaki inquiry

Woodley, Suzanne, 'Rohutu', research report commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal, 1995, 18pp  
Wai 143 M2, Taranaki inquiry

Woodley, Suzanne, 'Ngamotu (Katere Reserve)', research report commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal, 1995, 10pp  
Wai 143 M5, Taranaki inquiry

Woodley, Suzanne, 'Rewarewa Rifle Range (Katere Reserve)', research report commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal, 1995, 22pp  
Wai 143 M6, Taranaki inquiry

## **WHANGANUI**

Ahikaa Research Ltd, 'Ngati Tuwharetoa Oral and Traditional History Report', confidential research report commissioned by the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 2006, 673pp  
Wai 903 A150, Whanganui inquiry

Ahikaa Research Ltd, 'The Traditional and Oral History of Ngati Hikairo ki Tongariro', research report commissioned by the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 2007, 92pp  
Wai 903 A116, Whanganui inquiry

Ahikaa Research Ltd, 'The Traditional and Oral History of Ngati Manunui', research report commissioned by the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 2007, 105pp  
Wai 903 A115, Whanganui inquiry

Ahikaa Research Ltd, 'The Traditional and Oral History of Ngati Waewae', research report commissioned by the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 2007, 51pp  
Wai 903 A138, Whanganui inquiry

Alexander, David James, 'Some Aspects of Crown Involvement with Waterways in the Whanganui Inquiry District', research report commissioned by the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 2008, 180pp  
Wai 903 A158, Whanganui inquiry

Anderson, Robyn, 'Whanganui Iwi and the Crown, 1865–1880', research report commissioned by the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 2004, 248pp  
Wai 903 A70, Whanganui inquiry

Anderson, Robyn, 'Whanganui Iwi and the Crown, 1880–1900', research report commissioned by the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 2004, 193pp  
Wai 903 A71, Whanganui inquiry

Aqualinc Research Ltd, 'Assessment of the Groundwater Resources and the Effects from Development on Groundwater in the Whanganui Inquiry District', research report commissioned by the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 2008, 91pp  
Wai 903 A157, Whanganui inquiry

Bassett, Heather; Kay, Richard, 'Whanganui Leased Vested Lands, c1951–2000', research report commissioned by the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 2004, 177pp  
Wai 903 A62, Whanganui inquiry

Bassett, Heather; Kay, Richard, 'Maori Reserves from the 1848 Crown Purchase of the Whanganui Block, c1865–2002', research report commissioned by the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 2004, 423pp  
Wai 903 A64, Whanganui inquiry

Bayley, Nicholas, 'Murimotu and Rangipo-Waiu, 1860–2000', research report commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal, 2004, 244pp  
Wai 903 A56, Whanganui inquiry

Bayley, Nicholas, 'Murimotu and Rangipo-Waiu 1860-2000', research report commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal, 2006, 248pp  
Wai 903 A4(a), Whanganui inquiry

Bayley, Nicholas, 'Aspects of the Economic History of Whanganui Maori in the Whanganui Inquiry District, 1880-2000', research report commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal, 2007, 161pp  
Wai 903 A145, Whanganui inquiry

Beaglehole, Ann, 'The Taurewa Development Scheme, 1939-2006', research report commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal, 2006, 128pp  
Wai 1130 E37, National Park inquiry

Beaglehole, Ann, 'Selected Indexed Document Bank on Land Development Opportunities for Maori and non-Maori in the Whanganui Inquiry District 1894-1930', document bank commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal, 2009, 1070pp  
Wai 903 A163, Whanganui inquiry

Beaglehole, Ann; Devereaux, Nick; Innes, Craig; Stowe, Debbie, 'Introduction and Index for the Document Bank on Crown Land Acquisitions in the Raetihi Area, and Policy and Provision of Services to Returned Servicemen Following World War One and World War Two in the Whanganui Inquiry District c.1914-1950', document bank commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal, 2009, 41pp  
Wai 903 A169, Whanganui inquiry

Bennion, Tom, 'The Parikino Block Claim', research report commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal, 1994, 19pp  
Wai 903 A22, Whanganui inquiry

Bennion, Tom, 'Whanganui River Report', research report commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal, 1994, 143pp  
Wai 167 A49, Whanganui River inquiry

Berghan, Paula, 'Block Research Narratives of the Whanganui District, 1865–2000', research report commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal, 2003, 1117pp  
Wai 903 A37, Whanganui inquiry

Boulton, Leanne, 'Native Townships in the Whanganui Inquiry District', research report commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal, 2003, 298pp  
Wai 903 A39, Whanganui inquiry

Clayworth, Peter, "'Located on the Precipices and Pinnacles": A Report on the Waimarino Non-Seller Blocks and Seller Reserves', research report commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal, 2004, 212pp  
Wai 903 A55, Whanganui inquiry

Cleaver, Philip, 'The Takings of Maori Land for Public Works in the Whanganui Inquiry District, 1850–2000', research report commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal, 2004, 330pp  
Wai 903 A57, Whanganui inquiry

Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 'W.H. Grace Letter Book: Translation Project', research report commissioned by the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 2003, 1 vol.  
Wai 903 A44, Whanganui inquiry

Dawson, Charles; Devereaux, Nick; Stowe, Debbie, 'Indexed Document Bank on Access to Education, Health Services and Housing Assistance in the Whanganui Inquiry District c. 1880-1930', document bank commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal, 2009, 67pp  
Wai 903 A165, Whanganui inquiry

Donovan, W F, 'An Assessment of the Effects of Various Activities on the Freshwater Fishery of the Whanganui Inquiry District', research report commissioned by the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 2008, 98pp  
Wai 903 A162, Whanganui inquiry

Donovan, W F; Wheeler, S E, 'Tuna in Selected Maori Customary Fishing Sites within the Whanganui Inquiry District', research report commissioned by the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 2008, 39pp  
Wai 903 A162(a), Whanganui inquiry

Edwards, Cecilia, 'Crown Purchasing in the Whanganui Inquiry District 1865-1900', research report commissioned by the Crown Law Office, 2006, 334pp  
Wai 903 A102, Whanganui inquiry

Francis, Andrew; Walzl, Tony, 'The Introduction of Pinus Contorta into New Zealand', research report commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal, 2009, 55pp  
Wai 903 A170, Whanganui inquiry

Gilling, Tui, 'Whanganui Waterways Scoping Report', scoping report commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal, 2001, 36pp  
Wai 903 A29, Whanganui inquiry

Gould, Ashley, 'Investigation of the Circumstances of the Crown's Acquisition of an Area of Land Located on the Wanganui River and Associated with Tieke Hut', research report commissioned by the Crown Law Office, 1994, 36pp  
Wai 903 A15, Whanganui inquiry

Hamer, Paul, 'The Crown's Purchase of the Waimarino Block and Related Issues', research report commissioned by the Treaty of Waitangi Policy Unit, 1992, 150pp  
Wai 903 A14, Whanganui inquiry

Harman, Paul, 'Preliminary Historical Research Report [Taumaranui Area]', research report commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal, 1990, 89pp  
Wai 903 A2, Whanganui inquiry

Hawke, Gary, 'Brief of Evidence of Professor Gary Hawke on Behalf of the Crown [re: Maori economic development]', research report commissioned by the Crown Law Office, 2006, 14pp  
Wai 903 A84, Whanganui inquiry

Head, Lyndsay; MacDonald, Lindsey Te Ata o Tu, 'Maori Land Tenure and Chiefly Authority in Whanganui, 1840-1865: A Study Based on Contemporary Maori Writing', research report commissioned by the Crown Law Office, 2007, 187pp  
Wai 903 A113, Whanganui inquiry

Hearn, Terry J, "'Creating a Public Estate": Crown Land Purchasing in the Whanganui Inquiry District 1865-2000', research report commissioned by the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 2007, 293pp  
Wai 903 A110, Whanganui inquiry

Hemara, Wharehuia; CCCT Stream Researchers, 'Central Claims Charitable Trust Oral and Traditional History Report', Confidential research report commissioned by the Central Claims Charitable Trust, 2008, 325pp  
Wai 903 A152, Whanganui inquiry

Herlihy, Brian and Associates, 'Pipiriki Township', research report commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal, 1995, 4pp  
Wai 903 A23, Whanganui inquiry

Hodge, Robin, 'The Scenic Reserves of the Whanganui River, 1891-1986', research report commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal, 2002, 196pp  
Wai 903 A34, Whanganui inquiry

Hodge, Robin, 'Whanganui National Park, Late 1970s-2000', research report commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal, 2003, 190pp  
Wai 903 A43, Whanganui inquiry

Horan, Marian, 'The Management of Vested Lands in the Aotea District, 1902-1913', research report commissioned by the Crown Law Office, 2006, 129pp  
Wai 903 A101, Whanganui inquiry

Innes, Craig, 'Whanganui Gap-Filling Narratives', research report commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal, 2004, 168pp  
Wai 903 A54, Whanganui inquiry

Innes, Craig, 'Maori Population Trends in the Whanganui Inquiry District 1880-1945: A Scoping Exercise', scoping report commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal, 2006, 32pp  
Wai 903 A82, Whanganui inquiry

Innes, Craig; Mitchell, James S, 'Whanganui and National Park Alienation Study', research report commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal, 2004, 359pp  
Wai 903 A66, Whanganui inquiry

Joel, Andrew, 'Waimarino Purchase Issues Report Part One: The Crown's Conduct of the Waimarino Purchase', research report commissioned by the Crown Law Office, 2006, 153pp  
Wai 903 A99, Whanganui inquiry

- Laurenson, Marama, 'The Crown's Acquisition of the Waimarino Block', draft research report commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal, 1991, 124pp  
Wai 903 A9, Whanganui inquiry
- Luiten, Jane, 'An Exploratory Report on Early Crown Purchases, Whanganui ki Porirua', research report commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal, 1992, 61pp  
Wai 52 A1, Muaupoko Land Claim inquiry
- Macky, Michael, 'Kemp's Trust', research report commissioned by the Crown Law Office, 2005, 129pp  
Wai 1130 A55, National Park inquiry
- Macky, Michael, 'Whanganui Land and Politics, 1840-1865', research report commissioned by the Crown Law Office, 2006, 426pp  
Wai 903 A100, Whanganui inquiry
- Maclean, Sally, 'Waimarino Waahi Tapu Historical Report', research report commissioned by the Treaty of Waitangi Policy Unit, 1994, 17pp  
Wai 903 A16, Whanganui inquiry
- Marr, Cathy, 'Whanganui Land Claims: Historical Overview', research report commissioned by the Office of Treaty Settlements, 1995, 103pp  
Wai 903 A13, Whanganui inquiry
- Marr, Cathy, 'Crown Impacts on Customary Maori Authority over the Coast, Inland Waterways (other than the Whanganui River) and Associated Mahinga Kai in the Whanganui Inquiry District', research report commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal, 2003, 252pp  
Wai 903 A36, Whanganui inquiry
- Marr, Cathy, 'The Waimarino Purchase Report: The Investigation, Purchase and Creation of Reserves in the Waimarino Block, and Associated Issues', research report commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal, 2004, 723pp  
Wai 903 A60, Whanganui inquiry
- McBurney, Peter, 'A History of the Whanganui River Maori Trust Board: Claimant Perspective Report (Wai 167)', research report commissioned by the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 2007, 174pp  
Wai 903 A133, Whanganui inquiry
- McCormack, Fiona, 'Private Purchases in the Whanganui District, 1865–1900: Preliminary Findings on Private Sales and Suggestions for Future Research', scoping report commissioned by the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 2003, 28pp  
Wai 903 A63, Whanganui inquiry
- Mitchell, James S, 'The Native Land Court and Maori Land Alienation Patterns in the Whanganui District, 1865–1900', research report commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal, 2004, 193pp  
Wai 903 A58, Whanganui inquiry



- Nikora, Tama, 'Historic Legislation Pertaining to the Whanganui River', research report commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal, 1993, 8pp  
Wai 167 A18, Whanganui River inquiry
- Oliver, Steven, 'Taumatamahoe Block Report', research report commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal, 2003, 123pp  
Wai 903 A42, Whanganui inquiry
- Oliver, Steven; Shoebridge, Tim, 'The Alienation of Maori Land in the Ohura South Block; Part One: c1886–1901', research report commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal, 2004, 128pp  
Wai 903 A59, Whanganui inquiry
- Pickens, Keith, 'Introduction and Operation of the Native Land Court in the Whanganui Inquiry District 1866-1899', research report commissioned by the Crown Law Office, 2006, 664pp  
Wai 903 A83, Whanganui inquiry
- Rose, Kathryn, 'Whanganui Maori and the Crown: Socio-Economic Issues', research report commissioned by the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 2004, 616pp  
Wai 903 A61, Whanganui inquiry
- Shoebridge, Tim, 'The Alienation of Maori Land in the Ohura South Block; Part Two: c1900–1960s', research report commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal, 2004, 79pp  
Wai 903 A67, Whanganui inquiry
- Sinclair, Fergus, 'Evidence of F. Sinclair [re: land tenure and property rights in bodies of water]', research report commissioned by the Crown Law Office, 1994, 88pp  
Wai 167 C10, Whanganui River inquiry
- Stevens, Emma, 'Socio-Economic Consequences of Land Loss for Maori in the Whanganui, Rangitikei, Manawatu and Horowhenua Districts, 1870–1960', research report commissioned by the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 1997, 162pp  
Wai 903 A32, Whanganui inquiry
- Stirling, Bruce, 'Whanganui Maori and the Crown, 1840–1865', research report commissioned by the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 2004, 827pp  
Wai 903 A65, Whanganui inquiry
- Stirling, Bruce, "'A Glut of Acreage": The Crown, the New Zealand Company, and the 1848 Whanganui Land Deeds', research report commissioned by HistoryWorks for the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 2007, 148pp  
Wai 903 A109, Whanganui inquiry
- Waho, Tony; Wilson, Che; Hawira, Turama; Tinirau, Esther, 'Ngati Rangi Customary Tenure Report', confidential research report commissioned by the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 2007, 68pp  
Wai 903 A149, Whanganui inquiry

Walzl, Tony, 'Ngati Rangi Land Issues, 1840–1970', research report commissioned by the claimants in association with the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 2004, 354pp  
Wai 1130 A26, National Park inquiry

Walzl, Tony, 'Whanganui Land, 1900–1970', research report commissioned by the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 2004, 781pp  
Wai 903 A51, Whanganui inquiry

Walzl, Tony, 'Whanganui Southern Cluster: Overview of Land Issues', research report commissioned by the Southern Whanganui Claimant Cluster, 2004, 212pp  
Wai 903 A68, Whanganui inquiry

Ward, Alan, 'Whanganui ki Maniapoto: Preliminary Historical Report', research report commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal, 1992, 120pp  
Wai 903 A11, Whanganui inquiry

Ward, Alan; Anderson, Robyn; Cross, Suzanne; Harman, Michael, 'CCJWP Report on Whanganui Land', research report commissioned by the Crown/Congress Joint Working Party, 1993, 53pp  
Wai 167 A34, Whanganui River inquiry

Young, David, 'Southern Whanganui Cluster Traditional History Report', research report commissioned by the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 2007, 152pp  
Wai 903 A129, Whanganui inquiry

Young, Grant; Belgrave, Michael, 'Ngati Haua Oral and Traditional History Report', research report commissioned by the Crown Forestry Rental Trust for Ngati Haua, 2007, 146pp  
Wai 903 A108, Whanganui inquiry

Young, Grant; Belgrave, Michael, 'Northern Whanganui Cluster Oral and Traditional History Report', research report commissioned by the Crown Forestry Rental Trust for the Northern Whanganui Cluster, 2007, 266pp  
Wai 903 A114, Whanganui inquiry

Young, R J, 'Whanganui River Claim and Related Issues', research report commissioned by the Ministry of Maori Affairs, Treaty Issues Section, 1990, 1 vol.  
Wai 167 A45, Whanganui River inquiry

'Ngati Tuwharetoa Hapu Mapbook', map book commissioned by the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 2007, 61pp  
Wai 903 A144, Whanganui inquiry

'Southern Whanganui Cluster Mapbook', map book commissioned by the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 2007, 108pp  
Wai 903 A140, Whanganui inquiry

'The Whanganui Inquiry District: District Overview Mapbook 01', map book commissioned by the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 2007, 131pp  
Wai 903 A136, Whanganui inquiry

‘The Whanganui Inquiry District: Week 1: Southern Whanganui Cluster’, map book commissioned by the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 2007, 13pp  
Wai 903 A137, Whanganui inquiry

‘Northern Whanganui Cluster Mapbook’, map book commissioned by the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 2008, 38pp  
Wai 903 A160, Whanganui inquiry

‘Central Claims Charitable Trust Mapbook’, map book commissioned by the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 2008, 133pp  
Wai 903 A153, Whanganui inquiry

‘Ngati Haua Mapbook’, map book commissioned by the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 2008, 24pp  
Wai 903 A161, Whanganui inquiry

‘Ngati Rangi Mapbook’, map book commissioned by the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 2009, 28pp  
Wai 903 A164, Whanganui inquiry

## **NATIONAL PARK**

Ahikaa Research Ltd, ‘Te Marumarutanga o Ngati Tuwharetoa: The Shadow of Ngati Tuwharetoa’, confidential research report commissioned by the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 2006, 673pp  
Wai 1130 G17, National Park inquiry

Anderson, Robyn, ‘Whanganui Iwi and the Crown, 1865–1880’, research report commissioned by the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 2004, 248pp  
Wai 903 A70, Whanganui inquiry

Anderson, Robyn, ‘Whanganui Iwi and the Crown, 1880–1900’, research report commissioned by the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 2004, 193pp  
Wai 903 A71, Whanganui inquiry

Anderson, Robyn, ‘Tongariro National Park – An Overview Report on the Relationship between Maori and the Crown in the Establishment of the Tongariro National Park’, research report commissioned by the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 2005, 253pp  
Wai 1130 A9, National Park inquiry

Apiti, Moka, ‘National Park Overview Mapbook, Part 2’, map book commissioned by the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 2006, 54pp  
Wai 1130 A48(a), National Park inquiry

Ballara, Angela, ‘Tribal Landscape Overview, c1800-c1900 in the Taupo, Rotorua, Kaingaroa and National Park Inquiry District’, research report commissioned by the Crown Forestry Rental Trust on behalf of the claimants, 2004, 754pp  
Wai 1200 A65, Central North Island inquiry

- Bargh, Brian; Young, B, 'Okahukura and Taurewa Blocks: Ngati Rakeipoho/Hikairo', research report commissioned by the claimants, 1992, 18pp  
Wai 1130 F7(a), National Park inquiry
- Bayley, Nicholas, 'Murimotu and Rangipo-Waiu, 1860–2000', research report commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal, 2004, 244pp  
Wai 903 A56, Whanganui inquiry
- Bayley, Nicholas, 'Murimotu and Rangipo-Waiu 1860-2000', research report commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal, 2006, 248pp  
Wai 903 A4(a), Whanganui inquiry
- Bayley, Nicholas; Derby, Mark, 'Tongariro National Park Management, from 1980 to Present', research report commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal, 2004, 60pp  
Wai 1130 A6, National Park inquiry
- Beaglehole, Ann, 'The Taurewa Development Scheme, 1939-2006', research report commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal, 2006, 128pp  
Wai 1130 E37, National Park inquiry
- Berghan, Paula, 'Block Research Narratives of the Whanganui District, 1865–2000', research report commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal, 2003, 1117pp  
Wai 903 A37, Whanganui inquiry
- Berghan, Paula, 'Block Research Narratives of the Tongariro National Park District, 1865–2000', research report commissioned by the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 2004, 493pp  
Wai 1130 A5, National Park inquiry
- Boulton, Leanne, 'Contextual Material on Maori and Socio-Economic Issues in the National Park Inquiry District, 1890-1990: A Scoping Report', scoping report commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal, 2006, 237pp  
Wai 1130 A57, National Park inquiry
- Clayworth, Peter, "'Located on the Precipices and Pinnacles": A Report on the Waimarino Non-Seller Blocks and Seller Reserves', research report commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal, 2004, 212pp  
Wai 903 A55, Whanganui inquiry
- Cleaver, Philip, 'The Takings of Maori Land for Public Works in the Whanganui Inquiry District, 1850–2000', research report commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal, 2004, 330pp  
Wai 903 A57, Whanganui inquiry
- Coombes, Brad, 'Tourism Development and its Influence on the Establishment and Management of Tongariro National Park', research report commissioned by the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 2007, 482pp  
Wai 1130 II, National Park inquiry
- Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 'Maps of the National Park Inquiry District: A Thematic Overview Map Book to Support Waitangi Tribunal Hearings', map book commissioned by the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 2005, 39pp  
Wai 1130 A48, National Park inquiry

Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 'National Park Inquiry District: Te Reo Maori Sources Project' 9 vols: 'Part I: Catalogue of Unpublished Material' 'Part II: Catalogue of Published Material', Supporting Documents, document bank commissioned by the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 2006, no pagination  
Wai 1130 B11 (B11, a-h), National Park inquiry

Edwards, Cecilia, 'Tongariro National Park: The Legislative Regime and Park Management, 1894-1952', research report commissioned by the Crown Law Office, 2005, 265pp  
Wai 1130 A53, National Park inquiry

Hearn, Terrance John, 'Taupo-Kaingaroa Twentieth Century Overview: Land Alienation and Land Administration, 1900-1993', research report commissioned by the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 2004, 656pp  
Wai 1200 A68, Central North Island inquiry

Hearn, Terry J, 'Crown Land Purchasing in the National Park Inquiry District 1900 to 2000', research report commissioned by the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 2006, 149pp  
Wai 1130 H1, National Park inquiry

Hemara, Wharehuia, 'Central Claims Charitable Trust Oral and Traditional History Project', research report commissioned by the Whanganui Central Claims Charitable Cluster, 2006, 151pp  
Wai 1130 D14, National Park inquiry

Horan, Marian, 'The Tongariro Power Development Schemes: Selected Issues', research report commissioned by the Crown Law Office, 2005, 200pp  
Wai 1130 A51, National Park inquiry

Horan, Marian, 'Government Lease Negotiations for Murimotu, Ruanui, Rangiwaea and Rangipo-Waiu, 1874-1885', research report commissioned by the Crown Law Office, 2005, 203pp  
Wai 1130 A52, National Park inquiry

Innes, Craig; Mitchell, James S, 'Whanganui and National Park Alienation Study', research report commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal, 2004, 359pp  
Wai 903 A66, Whanganui inquiry

Joel, Andrew, 'The Origins of the Gift of the Peaks and the Establishment of the Tongariro National Park', research report commissioned by the Crown Law Office, 2005, 148pp  
Wai 1130 A56, National Park inquiry

Kirkpatrick, Russell; Belshaw, Kataraina; Campbell, John, 'Land Based Cultural Resources and Waterways and Environmental Impacts (Rotorua, Taupo and Kaingaroa), 1840-2000; Final Report', research report commissioned by the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 2004, 584pp  
Wai 1200 E3, Central North Island inquiry

Kukutai, Tahu; Pool, Ian; Sceats, Janet Elizabeth, 'Central North Island Iwi: Population Patterns and Trends', research report commissioned by the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 2002, 199pp

Wai 1200 A44, Central North Island inquiry

Loveridge, Donald, 'The Crown and the Opening of the King Country 1882-1885', research report commissioned by the Crown Law Office, 2006, 212pp

Wai 1130 A72, National Park inquiry

Macky, Michael, 'Kemp's Trust', research report commissioned by the Crown Law Office, 2005, 129pp

Wai 1130 A55, National Park inquiry

Marr, Cathy, 'The Waimarino Purchase Report: The Investigation, Purchase and Creation of Reserves in the Waimarino Block, and Associated Issues', research report commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal, 2004, 723pp

Wai 903 A60, Whanganui inquiry

McBurney, Peter, 'Scenery Preservation and Public Works Takings (Taupo-Rotorua) c1880s-1980', research report commissioned by the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 2004, 661pp

Wai 1200 A82, Central North Island inquiry

Meredith, Paul, 'Upper Whanganui Ki Tongariro: A Brief Paper Prepared for the Central Cluster Charitable Trust; National Park Inquiry', research report commissioned by the Central Cluster Charitable Trust in association with the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 2005, 20pp

Wai 1130 A54, National Park inquiry

Miles, Anita, 'Maungaroa 1 Section 19 [Te Kaha]', scoping report commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal, 1993, 23pp

Wai 281 A1, Kaiaio Papakainga Te Kaha Claim inquiry

Mitchell, Jamie, 'Quantitative Study of Maori Land Alienation and Management in the National Park Inquiry District', research report commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal, 2006, 203pp

Wai 1130 D11, National Park inquiry

O'Leary, Michael, 'Central Cluster Claims: A Report on Upper Whanganui District Claims', research report commissioned by the claimants, 2005, 129pp

Wai 1130 A49, National Park inquiry

Pickens, Keith, 'Operation of the Native Land Court in the National Park Inquiry District in the 19th Century', research report commissioned by the Crown Law Office, 2005, 407pp

Wai 1130 A50, National Park inquiry

Stirling, Bruce, 'Taupo-Kaingaroa Nineteenth Century Overview', research report commissioned by the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 2004, 1655pp

Wai 1200 A71, Central North Island inquiry

Stirling, Bruce, 'Kingitanga to Te Kooti: Taupo in the 1860s', research report commissioned by the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 2005, 281pp  
Wai 1200 G18, Central North Island inquiry

Waho, Tony; Wilson, Che; Hawira, Turama; Tinirau, Esther; Poutu, Hinurewa, 'Te Mana Whenua o Ngati Rangi', confidential research report commissioned by the Ngati Rangi Claims Committee, 2006, 41pp  
Wai 1130 A69, National Park inquiry

Walzl, Tony, 'Ngati Rangi Land Issues, 1840–1970', research report commissioned by the claimants in association with the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 2004, 354pp  
Wai 1130 A26, National Park inquiry

Walzl, Tony, 'Whanganui Land, 1900–1970', research report commissioned by the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 2004, 781pp  
Wai 903 A51, Whanganui inquiry

Walzl, Tony, 'Maori and Forestry (Taupo-Rotorua-Kaingaroa) (1890–1990)', research report commissioned by the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 2004, 932pp  
Wai 1200 A80, Central North Island inquiry

Walzl, Tony, 'Hydro-Electricity Issues: The Waikato River Hydro Scheme', research report commissioned by the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 2005, 195pp  
Wai 1200 E1, Central North Island inquiry

Walzl, Tony, 'Maori and Forestry (Taupo-Rotorua-Kaingaroa) (1890–1990), Supplementary Report', research report commissioned by the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 2005, 500pp  
Wai 1200 G16, Central North Island inquiry

Walzl, Tony, 'Environmental Impacts of the Tongariro Power Development Scheme', research report commissioned by the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 2006, 568pp  
Wai 1130 E12, National Park inquiry

Walzl, Tony, 'Exotic Forestry Leases [re: National Park inquiry]', research report commissioned by the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 2006, 200pp  
Wai 1130 E35, National Park inquiry

Walzl, Tony, 'Ngati Tuwharetoa Socio-Economic Analysis 1865-1970', research report commissioned by the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 2007, 376pp  
Wai 1130 I9, National Park inquiry

Ward, Alan, 'Whanganui ki Maniapoto: Preliminary Historical Report', research report commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal, 1992, 120pp  
Wai 903 A11, Whanganui inquiry

Young, Grant; Belgrave, Michael, 'Ngati Haua Oral and Traditional History Report', research report commissioned by the Crown Forestry Rental Trust for Ngati Haua, 2006, 79pp  
Wai 1130 E11, National Park inquiry

Young, Grant; Belgrave, Michael, 'Northern Whanganui Cluster Oral and Traditional History Report', research report commissioned by the Crown Forestry Rental Trust for the Northern Whanganui Cluster, 2006, 39pp

Wai 1130 D15, National Park inquiry

'Central Claims Cluster: National Park Hearings Map Book', map book commissioned by the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 2006, 60pp

Wai 1130 D52, National Park inquiry

'Ngati Haua Claims (Wai 1130) Claimant Mapbook', map book commissioned by the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 2006, 10pp

Wai 1130 E36, National Park inquiry

'Ngati Hinewai (Wai 1029) Overview Mapbook', map book commissioned by the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 2006, 25pp

Wai 1130 D59, National Park inquiry

'Ngati Waewae Wai 1260 Maps', map book commissioned by the claimants, 2006, 2pp

Wai 1130 G55, National Park inquiry

'Te Kahui Te Ahi Ka o Paerangi: Maps of the National Park Inquiry District', confidential map book commissioned by the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 2006, 24pp

Wai 1130 A69(a), National Park inquiry

'Te Pukapuka Whataahua Whenua o Ngati Tuwharetoa', map book commissioned by the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 2006, 20pp

Wai 1130 G18, National Park inquiry

## **TAIHAPE**

Alexander, David James, 'Environmental Issues and Resource Management (Land) in Taihape Inquiry District, 1970s to 2010', research report commissioned by the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 2015, 674pp

Wai 2180 A38, Taihape Rangitikei ki Rangipo inquiry

Alexander, David James, 'Rangitikei River and its Tributaries, Historical Report', research report commissioned by the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 2015, 704pp

Wai 2180 A40, Taihape Rangitikei ki Rangipo inquiry

Armstrong, David Anderson, 'Mokai Patea Land, People and Politics', research report commissioned by the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 2016, 477 p.

Wai 2180 A49, Taihape Rangitikei ki Rangipo inquiry

Armstrong, David Anderson, 'The Impact of Environmental Change in the Taihape District, 1840-c1970', research report commissioned by the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 2016, 412 p.

Wai 2180 A45, Taihape Rangitikei ki Rangipo inquiry

Bassett Kay Research, 'Local Government, Rating and Native Township Scoping Report', research report commissioned by the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 2012, 66pp

Wai 2180 A5, Taihape Rangitikei ki Rangipo inquiry



Bassett, Heather; Kay, Richard, 'Taihape Native Townships: Potaka [Utiku] and Turangarere', research report commissioned by the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 2016, 262 p.

Wai 2180 A47, Taihape Rangitikei ki Rangipo inquiry

Bayley, Nicholas, 'Murimotu and Rangipo-Waiu, 1860–2000', research report commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal, 2004, 244pp

Wai 903 A56, Whanganui inquiry

Bayley, Nicholas, 'Murimotu and Rangipo-Waiu 1860-2000', research report commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal, 2006, 248pp

Wai 903 A4(a), Whanganui inquiry

Belgrave, Michael; Belgrave, David; Anderson, Chris; Procter, Jonathan; Watkins, Erana Hokopaura; Young, Grant; Togher, Sharon, 'Taihape Inquiry District: Environmental Impacts, Resource Management Wahi Tapu and Portable Taonga', research report commissioned by the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 2012, 322pp

Wai 2180 A10, Taihape Rangitikei ki Rangipo inquiry

Carpenter, Samuel, ['The Native Land Laws: Global Contexts of Tenure Reform, Individual and Collective Agency, and the Structure of 'the Maori Economy' – a 'Landless Brown Proletariat'?'](#), research report commissioned by the Crown Law Office, 2019, 116pp

Wai 2180 M29(a), Taihape Rangitikei ki Rangipo inquiry

Christoffel, Paul, 'Education, Health and Housing in the Taihape Inquiry District, 1880-2013', research report commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal, 2016, 328 p.

Wai 2180 A41, Taihape Rangitikei ki Rangipo inquiry

Cleaver, Philip, 'Taking of Maori Land for Public Works in the Taihape Inquiry District', research report commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal, 2012, 246pp

Wai 2180 A9, Taihape Rangitikei ki Rangipo inquiry

Cleaver, Philip, 'Maori and Economic Development in the Taihape Inquiry District 1860-2013', research report commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal, 2016, 333 p.

Wai 2180 A48, Taihape Rangitikei ki Rangipo inquiry

Fisher, Martin; Stirling, Bruce, 'Technical Research Programme, Sub-District Block Study – Northern Aspect', research report commissioned by the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 2012, 265pp

Wai 2180 A6, Taihape Rangitikei ki Rangipo inquiry

Hearn, Terrance John, 'Technical Research Programme, the Sub-District Block Study – Southern Aspect', research report commissioned by Dinda Consultants Ltd, 2012, 310pp

Wai 2180 A7, Taihape Rangitikei ki Rangipo inquiry

Heinz, Adam, 'Waiouru Defence Lands: Research Scoping Report', research report commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal, 2009, 113pp

Wai 2180 A1, Taihape Rangitikei ki Rangipo inquiry

Innes, Craig, 'Maori Land Retention and Alienation within Taihape Inquiry District 1840 - 2013', research report commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal, 2014, 118 pp  
Wai 2180 A15, Taihape Rangitikei ki Rangipo inquiry

Luiten, Jane, 'The Arrest of Winiata Te Whaaro and the Eviction of the Pokopoko Community', research report commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal, 2017, 183 p.  
Wai 2180 A56, Taihape Rangitikei ki Rangipo inquiry

McBurney, Peter, 'Ngati Hinemanu and Ngati Paki Oral and Traditional Report', confidential research report commissioned by the Crown Forestry Rental Trust in association with the Ngati Hinemanu Ngati Paki Tribal Heritage Trust, 2017, 583 p.  
Wai 2180 A52, Taihape Rangitikei ki Rangipo inquiry

Meredith, Paul; Joseph, Robert; Gifford, Leah, 'Ko Rangitikei te Awa: the Rangitikei River and its Tributaries Cultural Perspectives Report', research report commissioned by the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 2016, 323 p.  
Wai 2180 A44, Taihape Rangitikei ki Rangipo inquiry

Neal, John; Gwyn, Jonathan; Alexander, David, '[Wai 2180 Taihape Inquiry District: Maori Landlocked Blocks](#)', research report commissioned by the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 2019, 127pp  
Wai 2180 N1, Taihape Rangitikei ki Rangipo inquiry

Stirling, Bruce; Subasic, Evald, 'Technical Research Scoping Report - Taihape: Rangitikei ki Rangipo Inquiry District', research report commissioned by the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 2010, 184pp  
Wai 2180 A2, Taihape Rangitikei ki Rangipo inquiry

Stirling, Bruce, 'Taihape District Nineteenth Century Overview', research report commissioned by the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 2016, 627 p.  
Wai 2180 A43, Taihape Rangitikei ki Rangipo inquiry

Subasic, Evald; Stirling, Bruce, 'Sub-District Block Study – Central Aspect', research report commissioned by the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 2012, 205pp  
Wai 2180 A8, Taihape Rangitikei ki Rangipo inquiry

Subasic, Evald; Taylor, James, 'Taihape: Rangitikei ki Rangipo and Porirua ki Manawatu Inquiry Districts Research Assistance Project Crown and Private Land Purchasing Records and Petitions Document Bank', research report commissioned by the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 2010, 14,040pp  
Wai 2180 A16, Taihape Rangitikei ki Rangipo inquiry

Tau, Te Maire; Fisher, Martin, '[Customary interests in the Kaweka and Gwavas CFL lands](#)', research report commissioned by the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 2019, 197pp  
Wai 2180 O2(a), Taihape Rangitikei ki Rangipo inquiry

Walzl, Tony, 'Twentieth Century Overview', research report commissioned by the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 2016, 1236 p.  
Wai 2180 A46, Taihape Rangitikei ki Rangipo inquiry

Woodley, Suzanne, 'Maori Land Rating and Landlocked Blocks Report, 1870-2015', research report commissioned by the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 2015, 567pp  
Wai 2180 A37, Taihape Rangitikei ki Rangipo inquiry

Young, Grant, 'Mangaohane Legal History and the Destruction of Pokopoko', research report commissioned by the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 2014, 230pp  
Wai 2180 A39, Taihape Rangitikei ki Rangipo inquiry

## **MOHAKA KI AHURIRI**

Alexander, David James, 'Land Dealings on the Mohaka River North Bank, 1903–1992', research report commissioned by the Crown Law Office, 1992, 55pp  
Wai 201 C7, Mohaka ki Ahuriri inquiry

Alexander, David James, 'The Mohaka Block (1868–1941)', research report commissioned by the Crown Forestry Rental Trust on behalf of the claimants, 1996, 521pp  
Wai 201 M3, Mohaka ki Ahuriri inquiry

Alexander, David James, 'The Mohaka Block (1903–1941): An Overview', research report commissioned by the Crown Forestry Rental Trust on behalf of the claimants, 1996, 167pp  
Wai 201 M4, Mohaka ki Ahuriri inquiry

Alexander, David James, 'The Putere, Pihanui, Owhio and Maungataniwha Blocks', research report commissioned by the Crown Forestry Rental Trust on behalf of the claimants, 1996, 287pp  
Wai 201 M7, Mohaka ki Ahuriri inquiry

Alexander, David James, 'The Rotokakarangu and Whareraurakau Blocks', research report commissioned by the Crown Forestry Rental Trust on behalf of the claimants, 1996, 139pp  
Wai 201 M6, Mohaka ki Ahuriri inquiry

Alexander, David James, 'The Waihua Block', research report commissioned by the claimants in association with the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 1996, 363pp  
Wai 201 M5, Mohaka ki Ahuriri inquiry

Bain, P, 'Te Whanganui a Orotu: Summary of Recorded Archaeological Information', research report commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal, 1992, 22pp  
Wai 201 H9, Mohaka ki Ahuriri inquiry

Baker, Nigel, 'Te Matai 1 and 2 Blocks, Northern Hawkes Bay: A Quest for Access, 1895-1995?; an Historical Brief', research report commissioned by the claimants in association with the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 1995, 1 vol.  
Wai 201 S14(c), Mohaka ki Ahuriri inquiry

Baker, Nigel, 'Wai 638: Tatarakina C Block; Cancellation of Partition Orders Pursuant to Acts of Legislation' (vol 1), research report commissioned by the claimants in association with the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 1997, 1 vol.  
Wai 201 S1, Mohaka ki Ahuriri inquiry

Baker, Nigel, 'Wai 638: Tatarakaia C Block; Cancellation of Partition Orders Pursuant to Acts of Legislation' (vol 3), research report commissioned by the claimants in association with the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 1997, 1 vol.

Wai 201 S1(a), Mohaka ki Ahuriri inquiry

Battersby, John, 'Evidence of John Battersby for the Crown Concerning the Mohaka ki Ahuriri Claims [re: New Zealand wars period]', research report commissioned by the Crown Law Office, 1999, 232pp

Wai 201 W1, Mohaka ki Ahuriri inquiry

Berghan, Paula, 'Research Report on the Waiohiki Reserve', research report commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal, 1997, 32pp

Wai 201 N23, Mohaka ki Ahuriri inquiry

Boast, Richard Peter, 'Te Whanganui-a-Orotu (Napier Inner Harbour) 1851–1991: A Legal History', research report commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal, 1991, 127pp

Wai 201 D1, Mohaka ki Ahuriri inquiry

Boast, Richard Peter, 'Esk Forest Claim: Report on the Mohaka-Waikare Confiscations', research report commissioned by the Crown Forestry Rental Trust and the Esk Forest claimants, 1993, 1 vol.

Wai 201 J2, Mohaka ki Ahuriri inquiry

Boast, Richard Peter, 'Esk Forest Claim: Report on Crown Purchasing of Mohaka-Waikare Blocks', research report commissioned by the Crown Forestry Rental Trust and the Esk Forest claimants, 1994, 213pp

Wai 201 J3, Mohaka ki Ahuriri inquiry

Boast, Richard Peter, 'Esk Forest Claim: Report on the Mohaka-Waikare Confiscation, Volume 1: Text and Bibliography', research report commissioned by the Crown Forestry Rental Trust and the Esk Forest claimants, 1994, 222pp

Wai 201 J1, Mohaka ki Ahuriri inquiry

Boast, Richard Peter, 'The Mohaka-Waikare Confiscation and its Aftermath: Social and Economic Issues', research report commissioned by the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 1995, 147pp

Wai 201 J4, Mohaka ki Ahuriri inquiry

Boast, Richard Peter, 'The Mohaka-Waikare Confiscation, Consolidated Report; Volume 1: The Mohaka-Waikare Confiscation and its Aftermath', research report commissioned by the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 1995, 238pp

Wai 201 J28, Mohaka ki Ahuriri inquiry

Boast, Richard Peter, 'The Mohaka-Waikare Confiscation, Consolidated Report; Volume 2: The Mohaka-Waikare Blocks', research report commissioned by the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 1996, 238pp

Wai 201 J29, Mohaka ki Ahuriri inquiry

- Boast, Richard Peter, 'Petane and Te Pahou Blocks', research report commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal, 1998, 32pp  
Wai 201 T15, Mohaka ki Ahuriri inquiry
- Boast, Richard Peter, 'The Wairakei-Whirinaki Transmission Line and the Mohaka-Waikare Blocks', research report commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal, 1998, 33pp  
Wai 201 T16, Mohaka ki Ahuriri inquiry
- Breese, Edryd, 'Mohaka-Waikare Confiscation Area Environmental Change: Stage One Report', research report commissioned by Maungaharuru Tangitu Ltd. in association with the Crown Forestry Rental Trust from Tonkin and Taylor Ltd., 1994, 28pp  
Wai 201 J31, Mohaka ki Ahuriri inquiry
- Breese, Edryd, 'Mohaka-Waikare Confiscation Area Environmental Change: Stage Two Report', research report commissioned by Maungaharuru Tangitu Ltd. in association with the Crown Forestry Rental Trust from Tonkin and Taylor Ltd., 1994, 49pp  
Wai 201 J32, Mohaka ki Ahuriri inquiry
- Breese, Edryd Deiniol, 'Evidence of Edryd Deiniol Breese [re: Environmental Change in the Mohaka-Waikare Confiscation Area]', research report commissioned by Maungaharuru Tangitu Inc. in association with the Crown Forestry Rental Trust from Tonkin and Taylor Ltd., 1997, 45pp  
Wai 201 M12, Mohaka ki Ahuriri inquiry
- Butterworth, G V, 'The Mohaka Purchase and Deed, Some Comments', research report commissioned by the claimants, 1992, 37pp  
Wai 201 B21, Mohaka ki Ahuriri inquiry
- Cooper, Te Taite; Smith, Lee, 'Ki a Te Makarini: Correspondence between Donald McLean and Maori Leaders Prior to and Following the Ahuriri Purchase 1851', research report commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal, 1996, 551pp  
Wai 201 M2, Mohaka ki Ahuriri inquiry
- Cowie, Dean, 'The River, the Reserve, the Trustee and the Taking: An Historical Report on Aspects of the Waiohiki Claim', research report commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal, 1997, 44pp  
Wai 201 N9, Mohaka ki Ahuriri inquiry
- Cowie, Dean, 'Te Matai and Pakaututu', research report commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal, 1998, 118pp  
Wai 201 S3, Mohaka ki Ahuriri inquiry
- Ferguson, Lisa, 'The Napier Hospital Services Claim: Report on Contemporary Aspects', research report commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal, 1999, 142pp  
Wai 201 V1, Mohaka ki Ahuriri inquiry
- Gilling, Bryan, 'The Policy and Practice of Raupatu in New Zealand, Part A', research report commissioned by the claimants in association with the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 1996, 52pp  
Wai 201 J27, Mohaka ki Ahuriri inquiry

- Gilling, Bryan, 'Waiohiki Lands, 1870–1937', research report commissioned by the claimants in association with the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 1997, 83pp  
Wai 201 N12, Mohaka ki Ahuriri inquiry
- Gilling, Bryan, 'The Policy and Practice of Raupatu in New Zealand, Part B; The Practice of Raupatu – the Five Confiscations', research report commissioned by the claimants in association with the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 1997, 107pp  
Wai 201 M9, Mohaka ki Ahuriri inquiry
- Gilling, Bryan, 'The Native Land Court and Maori Custom Relating to Succession', research report commissioned by claimant counsel in association with the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 1999, 32pp  
Wai 201 X42, Mohaka ki Ahuriri inquiry
- Harmer, Angela, 'Te Kore', research report commissioned by the claimants in association with the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 1997, 227pp  
Wai 201 O18, Mohaka ki Ahuriri inquiry
- Harmer, Angela, 'Te Wero-Pakaututu', research report commissioned by the claimants in association with the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 1998, 81pp  
Wai 201 S10, Mohaka ki Ahuriri inquiry
- Hayes, Robert, 'Evidence of Robert Hayes for the Crown Concerning the Mohaka ki Ahuriri Claims [re: early land purchase policy and the Native Purchase Ordinance 1846]', research report commissioned by the Crown Law Office, 1999, 52pp  
Wai 201 W2, Mohaka ki Ahuriri inquiry
- Head, L F, 'Land, Citizenship and the Mana Motuhake Movements Among Ngati Kahungunu: A Study of Maori Language Documents in Ngati Kahungunu History 1860–1865', research report commissioned by the Crown Law Office, 1999, 340pp  
Wai 201 W11(a), Mohaka ki Ahuriri inquiry
- Herlihy, Brian and Associates, 'Owhaoko C3B', research report commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal, 1995, 9pp  
Wai 201 J9, Mohaka ki Ahuriri inquiry
- Hill, Richard, 'Ngai Tane, Ngati Pahauwera and the Crown', research report commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal, 1998, 48pp  
Wai 201 T14, Mohaka ki Ahuriri inquiry
- Hippolite, Joy, 'Te Whanganui-a-Orotu Claim: A Preliminary Historical Report', research report commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal, 1990, 20pp  
Wai 201 A9, Mohaka ki Ahuriri inquiry
- Hippolite, Joy, 'Waiohiki Lands: An Exploratory Report', research report commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal, 1991, 21pp  
Wai 201 A16, Mohaka ki Ahuriri inquiry
- Hippolite, Joy, 'Wairoa ki Wairarapa: The Hawkes Bay Purchases [1854–1862]', research report commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal, 1992, 41pp  
Wai 201 A33, Mohaka ki Ahuriri inquiry

Hippolite, Joy, 'Raupatu in Hawkes Bay', research report commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal, 1993, 53pp

Wai 201 I17, Mohaka ki Ahuriri inquiry

Hutton, John, 'Ahuriri: A Social Impact Study for the Twentieth Century', research report commissioned by Nga Hapu o Te Ahuriri in association with the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 1997, 95pp

Wai 201 O4, Mohaka ki Ahuriri inquiry

Loveridge, Donald M, "'When the Freshets Reach the Sea": Ngati Pahauwera and their Lands, 1851-1941', research report commissioned by the Ngati Pahauwera claimants in association with the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 1996, 132pp

Wai 201 J30, Mohaka ki Ahuriri inquiry

Mareroa, Maria, 'Ngai Tane Oral Research Report', research report commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal, 1998, 13pp

Wai 201 T18, Mohaka ki Ahuriri inquiry

McClellan, Robert; Moorsom, Richard, 'Fragmented Lands: Report on the Kupa Whanau's Interest in the Mohaka Area', research report commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal, 1998, 68pp

Wai 201 T17, Mohaka ki Ahuriri inquiry

McHugh, Stephanie Louise, 'The Issue of the Hawkes Bay Purchase Instructions, June 1848-October 1850', research report commissioned by the Crown Law Office, 1992, 32pp

Wai 201 C2, Mohaka ki Ahuriri inquiry

McHugh, Stephanie Louise, 'The Purchase of the Mohaka Block, December 1851', research report commissioned by the Crown Law Office, 1992, 94pp

Wai 201 C4, Mohaka ki Ahuriri inquiry

Mead, Hirini Moko, 'Concerning: Te Whanganui a Orotu Claim and the Ahuriri Deed', research report commissioned by the claimants, 1993, 18pp

Wai 201 D22, Mohaka ki Ahuriri inquiry

Mikaere, Buddy, 'Wai 216: The Te Matai Block Claim', research report commissioned by the claimants in association with the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 1996, 36pp

Wai 201 O1, Mohaka ki Ahuriri inquiry

Moorsom, Richard, 'Raupatu and the Paper Township: Takings for the Tarawera Road Depot', research report commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal, 1998, 52pp

Wai 201 R10, Mohaka ki Ahuriri inquiry

Moorsom, Richard, 'The "Little Bush" on the Plains: The Alienation of Waitanoa', research report commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal, 1998, 42pp

Wai 201 T27, Mohaka ki Ahuriri inquiry

Moorsom, Richard, 'Raupatu, Restoration and Ancestral Rights: The Title to Tarawera, Tatarakaia and Te Haroto - Main Report', research report commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal, 1998, 298pp

Wai 201 R3, Mohaka ki Ahuriri inquiry

Moorsom, Richard, 'Raupatu, Restoration, and Ancestral Rights: The Title to Tarawera, Tataraaakina, and Te Haroto – Supplementary Report', research report commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal, 1998, 152pp

Wai 201 R9, Mohaka ki Ahuriri inquiry

Moorsom, Richard, 'Mohaka ki Ahuriri Inquiry: Maps of Claim Boundaries', map book commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal, 1999, 98pp

Wai 201 U11, Mohaka ki Ahuriri inquiry

Moorsom, Richard, 'Supplementary Report on Aspects of Raupatu in the Mohaka-Waikare District', research report commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal, 1999, 172pp

Wai 201 U14, Mohaka ki Ahuriri inquiry

Moxon, Tureti Haromi, 'The Impact of Post Purchase Land Alienation on Ngati Pahauwera; Report 2', research report commissioned by the claimants in association with the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 1996, 80pp

Wai 201 J17, Mohaka ki Ahuriri inquiry

Moxon, Tureti Haromi, 'The Impact of Post Purchase Land Alienation on Ngati Pahauwera; Report 1', research report commissioned by the claimants in association with the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 1996, 227pp

Wai 201 J16, Mohaka ki Ahuriri inquiry

O'Malley, Vincent, 'The Ahuriri Purchase: An Overview Report', research report commissioned by the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 1995, 255pp

Wai 201 J10, Mohaka ki Ahuriri inquiry

O'Malley, Vincent, "'The Treaty of Ahuriri': Supplementary Evidence of Vincent O'Malley in Relation to the Ahuriri Purchase of 1851', research report commissioned by the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 1997, 1 vol.

Wai 201 O2, Mohaka ki Ahuriri inquiry

O'Malley, Vincent, "'Where Is the Doctor for the Maoris?'" Te Tiriti o Te Ahuriri and the Provision of Health Services to Central Hawkes Bay Maori, 1851–1940', research report commissioned by the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 1999, 99pp

Wai 201 U12, Mohaka ki Ahuriri inquiry

Parker, Brent, 'Evidence of Brent Parker for the Crown Concerning Maori Land in the Ngati Pahauwera (Wai 119) Claim Area', research report commissioned by the Crown Law Office, 1999, 21pp

Wai 201 W5, Mohaka ki Ahuriri inquiry

Parker, Brent, 'Evidence of Brent Parker for the Crown Concerning the Mangapukahu Scenic Reserve and the Puketitiri Reserve', research report commissioned by the Crown Law Office, 1999, 11pp

Wai 201 W3, Mohaka ki Ahuriri inquiry



Parker, Brent, 'Evidence of Brent Parker for the Crown Concerning Toha's Reserve and the Waihua Block Boundary', research report commissioned by the Crown Law Office, 1999, 9pp

Wai 201 W4, Mohaka ki Ahuriri inquiry

Parsons, Patrick, 'Te Whanganui a Orotu (The Napier Inner Harbour): Traditional Use and Environmental Change', research report commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal, 1992, 61pp

Wai 201 D4, Mohaka ki Ahuriri inquiry

Parsons, Patrick, 'Esk Forests in the Ahuriri Purchase: Maori Customary Rights in the Te Pohue District', research report commissioned by the Crown Forestry Rental Trust and the claimants, 1994, 59pp

Wai 201 J15, Mohaka ki Ahuriri inquiry

Parsons, Patrick, 'The Mohaka-Waikare Confiscated Lands: Ancestral Overview (Customary Tenure)' (vol 1), research report commissioned by the Crown Forestry Rental Trust and the claimants, 1994, 244pp

Wai 201 J18, Mohaka ki Ahuriri inquiry

Parsons, Patrick, 'The Mohaka-Waikare Confiscated Lands: The Hauhau Movement in Hawkes Bay' (vol 2), research report commissioned by the Crown Forestry Rental Trust and the claimants, 1994, 83pp

Wai 201 J19, Mohaka ki Ahuriri inquiry

Parsons, Patrick, 'Ngati Hineuru Customary Usage Report', research report commissioned by the Crown Forestry Rental Trust on behalf of the claimants, 1995, 25pp

Wai 201 J14, Mohaka ki Ahuriri inquiry

Parsons, Patrick, 'The Interests of Kahutapere II by the Agreement of 1870', research report commissioned by the Crown Forestry Rental Trust and the Awahonou Trustees, 1995, 25pp

Wai 201 J13, Mohaka ki Ahuriri inquiry

Parsons, Patrick, 'The Ahuriri Block: Maori Customary Interests', research report commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal, 1997, 156pp

Wai 201 R8, Mohaka ki Ahuriri inquiry

Parsons, Patrick, 'The Downgrading of Napier Hospital Services and Sale of Assets', research report commissioned by the claimants, 1998, 26pp

Wai 201 U8, Mohaka ki Ahuriri inquiry

Pewhairangi, Roy Casey, 'Waiohiki Land Claim', research report commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal, 1996, 93pp

Wai 201 J35, Mohaka ki Ahuriri inquiry

Pishief, Elizabeth, 'The Ahuriri Block Purchase: Summary of Crown Land and Archaeological Information', research report commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal, 1997, 39pp

Wai 201 O6, Mohaka ki Ahuriri inquiry

Roberts, Georgina, 'A Land History of Wharerangi and Puketitiri Reserves, Hawkes Bay', research report commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal, 1996, 57pp  
Wai 201 M1, Mohaka ki Ahuriri inquiry

Roberts, Georgina, 'The Interests of Merana Amor in the Tarawera and Tataraaikina Blocks', research report commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal, 1997, 31pp  
Wai 201 M8, Mohaka ki Ahuriri inquiry

Robertson, Stephen, 'The Alienation of the Petane Block, 1866–1912', research report commissioned by the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 1998, 64pp  
Wai 201 R4, Mohaka ki Ahuriri inquiry

Sinclair, Fergus, 'Aspects of River Tenure [Mohaka River]', research report commissioned by the Crown Law Office, 1992, 25pp  
Wai 201 C6, Mohaka ki Ahuriri inquiry

Sinclair, Fergus, 'Land Transactions on the North Bank of the Mohaka River ca.1860–1903', research report commissioned by the Crown Law Office, 1992, 106pp  
Wai 201 C5, Mohaka ki Ahuriri inquiry

Sinclair, Keith, 'Evidence [re: Donald McLean]', research report commissioned by the claimants, 1992, 18pp  
Wai 201 A56, Mohaka ki Ahuriri inquiry

Taylor, Bevan, 'Esk Forest Claim: Wai 299; Mohaka-Waikare Confiscated Lands', research report commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal, 1993, 115pp  
Wai 201 J5, Mohaka ki Ahuriri inquiry

Taylor, Bevan, 'Mohaka-Waikare Confiscated Lands: Customary Usage Report', research report commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal, 1993, 15pp  
Wai 201 J51, Mohaka ki Ahuriri inquiry

Taylor, Bevan, 'Esk Forest Claim: Wai 299; Mohaka-Waikare Confiscations: Kaumatua Interviews', research report commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal, 1993, 15pp  
Wai 201 J6, Mohaka ki Ahuriri inquiry

Thomson, George, 'The Crown and Ngati Pahauwera from 1864', research report commissioned by the Ngati Pahauwera claimants in association with the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 1992, 146pp  
Wai 201 A29, Mohaka ki Ahuriri inquiry

Thomson, George, 'The Documentary Evidence of the Extent of Ngati Pahauwera Interests Outside the Waihua and Lower Mohaka Valleys', research report commissioned by the Ngati Pahauwera claimants in association with the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 1996, 75pp  
Wai 201 J20, Mohaka ki Ahuriri inquiry

Waaka, Toko, 'Traditional Resources of Ngati Pahauwera Before 1851', research report commissioned by the claimants in association with the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 1996, 124pp  
Wai 201 J21, Mohaka ki Ahuriri inquiry

Waimamaku Whanau Trust Inc., 'Baker Whanau/Waimakuku Whanau Trust Inc. Report', research report commissioned by the Treaty of Waitangi Policy Unit, 1994, 22pp  
Wai 201 J11, Mohaka ki Ahuriri inquiry

Walzl, Tony, 'The Ahuriri Purchase', research report commissioned by the claimants, 1992, 66pp  
Wai 201 F9, Mohaka ki Ahuriri inquiry

Walzl, Tony, 'Ahuriri Land Issues', research report commissioned by Nga Hapu o Te Ahuriri in association with the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 1997, 310pp  
Wai 201 O5, Mohaka ki Ahuriri inquiry

Walzl, Tony, 'Historical Report on Greenmeadows Trust, Meeanee Sections 19 and 20', research report commissioned by the Crown Law Office, 1998, 48pp  
Wai 201 U13, Mohaka ki Ahuriri inquiry

Weti, Frederick Roy Maadi, 'Examination of the Crown Grant List in the 1870 Agreement [Mohaka ki Ahuriri inquiry]', research report commissioned by the claimants, 1997, 193pp  
Wai 201 M31(a), Mohaka ki Ahuriri inquiry

Williams, Gary, 'Evidence of Gary Williams [re: Te Whanganui a Orotu and Ahuriri]', research report commissioned by the claimants, 1992, 25pp  
Wai 201 F3, Mohaka ki Ahuriri inquiry

Young, David, 'Environmental Background and Environmental Impacts [Te Whanganui a Orotu]', research report commissioned by the claimants, 1992, 82pp  
Wai 201 E5, Mohaka ki Ahuriri inquiry

## **HAWKE'S BAY**

Cooper, Te Taite; Smith, Lee, 'Ki a Te Makarini: Correspondence between Donald McLean and Maori Leaders Prior to and Following the Ahuriri Purchase 1851', research report commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal, 1996, 551pp  
Wai 201 M2, Mohaka ki Ahuriri inquiry

Hayes, Robert, 'Evidence of Robert Hayes for the Crown Concerning the Mohaka ki Ahuriri Claims [re: early land purchase policy and the Native Purchase Ordinance 1846]', research report commissioned by the Crown Law Office, 1999, 52pp  
Wai 201 W2, Mohaka ki Ahuriri inquiry

Head, L F, 'Land, Citizenship and the Mana Motuhake Movements Among Ngati Kahungunu: A Study of Maori Language Documents in Ngati Kahungunu History 1860–1865', research report commissioned by the Crown Law Office, 1999, 340pp  
Wai 201 W11(a), Mohaka ki Ahuriri inquiry

Hippolite, Joy, 'Wairoa ki Wairarapa: The Hawkes Bay Purchases [1854–1862]', research report commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal, 1992, 41pp  
Wai 201 A33, Mohaka ki Ahuriri inquiry

McHugh, Stephanie Louise, 'The Issue of the Hawkes Bay Purchase Instructions, June 1848-October 1850', research report commissioned by the Crown Law Office, 1992, 32pp  
Wai 201 C2, Mohaka ki Ahuriri inquiry

O'Malley, Vincent, "'Where Is the Doctor for the Maoris?'" Te Tiriti o Te Ahuriri and the Provision of Health Services to Central Hawkes Bay Maori, 1851-1940', research report commissioned by the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 1999, 99pp  
Wai 201 U12, Mohaka ki Ahuriri inquiry

Walzl, Tony, 'Ahuriri Land Issues', research report commissioned by Nga Hapu o Te Ahuriri in association with the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 1997, 310pp  
Wai 201 O5, Mohaka ki Ahuriri inquiry

**WAIRARAPA KI TARARUA**

Batson, Michael, 'Nga Waka-a-Kupe Block Research Narrative 1870–1970', research report commissioned by the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 2004, 115pp  
Wai 863 A121, Wairarapa ki Tararua inquiry

Berghan, Paula, 'Block Research Narratives of the Tararua, 1870–2000', research report commissioned by the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 2002, 462pp  
Wai 863 A39, Wairarapa ki Tararua inquiry

Carlyle, A S, 'The Recorded Title History of Tautane Native Reserve', research report commissioned by the claimants, 2003, 17pp  
Wai 863 A66, Wairarapa ki Tararua inquiry

Chrisp, Steven, 'He Korero Tuku Iho Mo Rangitane o Wairarapa: Traditional History', research report commissioned by the claimants in association with the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 2002, 78pp  
Wai 863 A60, Wairarapa ki Tararua inquiry

Cleaver, Philip, 'A History of the Purchase and Reserves of the Castle Point Block', research report commissioned by the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 2000, 183pp  
Wai 863 A6, Wairarapa ki Tararua inquiry

Crocker, Therese, 'History of the Alienation of Wairarapa Moana', research report commissioned by the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 2002, 98pp  
Wai 863 A37, Wairarapa ki Tararua inquiry

Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 'Inquiry District Map Book, Part 2: Depiction of Historic Land Blocks (1853 to 1900)', map book commissioned by the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 2003, 25pp  
Wai 863 A76, Wairarapa ki Tararua inquiry

Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 'Ngati Hinewaka me Ona Karangaranga Map Book for Treaty of Waitangi Claim 959', map book commissioned by the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 2004, 51pp  
Wai 863 D23, Wairarapa ki Tararua inquiry

Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 'Additional Wairarapa Native Land Court Blocks: Wairarapa ki Tararua Waitangi Tribunal Hearings', map book commissioned by the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 2005, 54pp  
Wai 863 I18, Wairarapa ki Tararua inquiry

Davidson, Janet, 'Wahi Tapu and Portable Taonga of Ngati Hinewaka, Desecration and Loss, Protection and Management', research report commissioned by the Ngati Hinewaka Claims Committee in association with the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 2003, 91pp  
Wai 863 A67, Wairarapa ki Tararua inquiry

Ellis, Dougal, 'The Mataikona A2 Claim', scoping report commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal, 2002, 14pp  
Wai 863 A22, Wairarapa ki Tararua inquiry

- Foley, Anita-Jo, 'Wairarapa ki Tararua Inquiry District Map Book, Part One', map book commissioned by the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 2002, 16pp  
Wai 863 A20, Wairarapa ki Tararua inquiry
- Gawith, Barbara; Hartley, Eve, 'The Native Land Court in Wairarapa, 1865–1900: A Statistical Profile', research report commissioned by the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 2001, 80 p .  
Wai 863 A26, Wairarapa ki Tararua inquiry
- Gilling, Bryan, 'Lands, Funds and Resources: Aspects of the Economic History of Maori in Wairarapa ki Tararua Since 1840', research report commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal, 2004, 397pp  
Wai 863 A118, Wairarapa ki Tararua inquiry
- Gilling, Tui, 'Muaupoko Customary Interests in the Wairarapa ki Tararua Inquiry District', research report commissioned by the Crown Forestry Rental Trust on behalf of the claimants, 2002, 66pp  
Wai 863 A38, Wairarapa ki Tararua inquiry
- Goldstone, Paul, 'The Native Land Court at Wairarapa, 1865–1882', research report commissioned by the Crown Law Office, 2004, 216pp  
Wai 863 A86, Wairarapa ki Tararua inquiry
- Hayes, Robert, 'Commentary – Part One: Trust Commissioner Regime in the Wairarapa', research report commissioned by the Crown Law Office, 2004, 57pp  
Wai 863 H4, Wairarapa ki Tararua inquiry
- Hayes, Robert, 'Commentary – Part Two: Debt and Survey', research report commissioned by the Crown Law Office, 2004, 57pp  
Wai 863 H5, Wairarapa ki Tararua inquiry
- Hayward, Janine, 'The Treaty Challenge, Local Government and Maori: A Scoping Report', scoping report commissioned by the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 2002, 82pp  
Wai 863 A65, Wairarapa ki Tararua inquiry
- Head, L F, 'Land, Citizenship and the Mana Motuhake Movements Among Ngati Kahungunu: A Study of Maori Language Documents in Ngati Kahungunu History 1860–1865', research report commissioned by the Crown Law Office, 1999, 340pp  
Wai 201 W11(a), Mohaka ki Ahuriri inquiry
- Hippolite, Joy, 'Wairoa ki Wairarapa Report: An Overview', research report commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal, 1991, 75pp  
Wai 863 A3, Wairarapa ki Tararua inquiry
- Innes, Craig; Metcalf, Bob, 'Te Karaitiana Te Korou Report', research report commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal, 2003, 127pp  
Wai 863 A61, Wairarapa ki Tararua inquiry
- Irvine, Monica, 'Tamaki-Nui-a-Rua Socio-Economic Report 1870–1960', research report commissioned by the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 2003, 120pp  
Wai 863 A64, Wairarapa ki Tararua inquiry

- Joel, Andrew, 'A Study of the Status of a Portion of Land on the Margin of Lake Onoke at the Junction of the Turanganui and Ruamahanga Rivers, 1853–1931', research report commissioned by the Crown Law Office, 2004, 109pp  
Wai 863 A120, Wairarapa ki Tararua inquiry
- Kawharu, Merata; Poledniok, Katie, Kawharu, Merata; Poledniok, Katie, 'Wairarapa ki Tararua Customary Tenure Overview', research report commissioned by the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 2002, 237pp  
Wai 863 A36, Wairarapa ki Tararua inquiry
- Leach, Foss, 'Depletion and Loss of the Customary Fishery of Ngati Hinewaka; 130 Years of Struggle to Protect a Resource Guaranteed Under Article Two of the Treaty of Waitangi', research report commissioned by the claimants in association with the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 2003, 218pp  
Wai 863 A71, Wairarapa ki Tararua inquiry
- Loveridge, Donald M, "'An Object of the First Importance": Land Rights, Land Claims and Colonization in New Zealand, 1839–1852', research report commissioned by the Crown Law Office, 2004, 408pp  
Wai 863 A81, Wairarapa ki Tararua inquiry
- Marr, Cathy, 'Wairarapa Twentieth Century Environmental Overview Report: Lands, Forest and Coast', research report commissioned by the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 2001, 179pp  
Wai 863 A25, Wairarapa ki Tararua inquiry
- Marr, Cathy; Cleaver, Philip; Schuster, Lecia, 'The Taking of Maori Land for Public Works in the Wairarapa ki Tararua District, 1880–2000', research report commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal, 2002, 323pp  
Wai 863 A32, Wairarapa ki Tararua inquiry
- McBurney, Peter, 'The Court Cases of Nireaha Tamaki of Ngati Rangitaane, 1894–1901', research report commissioned by the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 2001, 68pp  
Wai 863 A24, Wairarapa ki Tararua inquiry
- McBurney, Peter, 'The Seventy Mile Bush Reserves: Block Histories Report', research report commissioned by the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 2001, 244pp  
Wai 863 A23, Wairarapa ki Tararua inquiry
- McBurney, Peter, 'Tamaki-Nui-a-Rua: Land Alienation Overview', research report commissioned by the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 2002, 369pp  
Wai 863 A47, Wairarapa ki Tararua inquiry
- McClellan, Robert, 'Wairarapa 20th Century Environmental Overview Report: Inland Waterways', research report commissioned by the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 2002, 206pp  
Wai 863 A41, Wairarapa ki Tararua inquiry
- McCracken, Helen, 'Land Alienation in the Wairarapa District Undertaken by the Crown and the Wellington Provincial Council, 1854–c1870s', research report commissioned by the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 2001, 343pp  
Wai 863 A46, Wairarapa ki Tararua inquiry

McCracken, Helen, 'The Proprietors of the Mangakino Incorporation, Pouakani No. 2 Trust and the Crown, 1896–1990s', research report commissioned by the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 2001, 195pp

Wai 863 A55, Wairarapa ki Tararua inquiry

McIntyre, Roberta, 'A History of Wairarapa Moana, 1896–1944', research report commissioned by the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 2003, 53pp

Wai 863 A69, Wairarapa ki Tararua inquiry

Mikaere, Aaron, 'Schedule of Blocks Sold in the Wairarapa District for the Years 1853–1865', research report commissioned by the Muriwhenua Research Committee, 1992, 18pp

Wai 863 A2, Wairarapa ki Tararua inquiry

Mitchell, James S, 'Land Alienations in the Wairarapa, 1880–1900', research report commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal, 2002, 135pp

Wai 863 A30, Wairarapa ki Tararua inquiry

O'Brien, Rebecca; McClean, Robert, 'Environmental Issues Overview Report for the Tararua District', scoping report commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal, 2001, 60pp

Wai 863 A58, Wairarapa ki Tararua inquiry

O'Leary, Michael, 'Nga Take Motuhake a Rangitane: Rangitane, the Crown and the Alienation of the Wairarapa ki Tamaki-Nui-a-Rua Rohe', research report commissioned by the Crown Forestry Rental Trust on behalf of the claimants, 2002, 68pp

Wai 863 A62, Wairarapa ki Tararua inquiry

Oliver, Steven, 'Tararua Environmental Issues', research report commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal, 2002, 102pp

Wai 863 A35, Wairarapa ki Tararua inquiry

Oliver, Steven, 'Tararua District: Twentieth Century Land Alienation Report', research report commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal, 2004, 182pp

Wai 863 A78, Wairarapa ki Tararua inquiry

Parker, Brent, 'Pouakani Timeline Narrative [Wairarapa]', research report commissioned by the Crown Law Office, 2003, 27pp

Wai 863 H1, Wairarapa ki Tararua inquiry

Parker, Brent, 'Land in the Poukani No. 2 Block Taken under the Public Works Act', research report commissioned by the Crown Law Office, 2004, 5pp

Wai 863 A82, Wairarapa ki Tararua inquiry

Parker, Brent, 'Pouakani Exchange Timeline [Wairarapa]', research report commissioned by the Crown Law Office, 2004, 30pp

Wai 863 H2, Wairarapa ki Tararua inquiry

Parkyn, Stephanie; Chisnall, Ben, 'Review of the State of Freshwater Resources in the Wairarapa ki Tararua Inquiry District', research report commissioned by the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 2002, 72pp

Wai 863 A56, Wairarapa ki Tararua inquiry



- Parsons, Patrick; Ropiha, Dorothy, 'Rangitane o Tamaki Nui a Rua: Traditional History Report', research report commissioned by the Rangitane o Tamaki Nui a Rua in association with the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 2003, 81pp  
Wai 863 A68, Wairarapa ki Tararua inquiry
- Patterson, B R, 'The Pre-1865 Wairarapa Land Purchase Surveys: A Preliminary Assessment', research report commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal, 1998, 30pp  
Wai 863 A1, Wairarapa ki Tararua inquiry
- Reiri-Smith, Frances, 'Maori Language Resource Project: Concluding Report [Wairarapa]', research report commissioned by the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 2003, 33pp  
Wai 863 A77, Wairarapa ki Tararua inquiry
- Rigby, Barry; Francis, Andrew, 'Wairarapa Crown Purchases, 1853–1854', research report commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal, 2002, 151pp  
Wai 863 A33, Wairarapa ki Tararua inquiry
- Robertson, Stephen, 'The Alienation of the Seventy Mile Bush (Wairarapa)', research report commissioned by the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 2001, 99pp  
Wai 863 A27, Wairarapa ki Tararua inquiry
- Sceats, Janet Elizabeth; Kukutai, Tahu; Pool, Ian; Portal Consulting, 'The Socio-Demographic and Economic Characteristics of Maori in the Wairarapa ki Tararua Region, c1981–2001', research report commissioned by the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 2002, 129pp  
Wai 863 A28, Wairarapa ki Tararua inquiry
- Small, Fiona; Ellis, Dougal; Innes, Craig, 'Maori Land Blocks in the Wairarapa ki Tararua District Inquiry, Acreage and Alienation Data from 1865', research report commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal, 2003, 130pp  
Wai 863 A70, Wairarapa ki Tararua inquiry
- Smith, Takirirangi, 'Tukuwhenua in Wairarapa: The Maori Response to the Post-Purchase Period of 1853 and 1854', research report commissioned by the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 2001, 85pp  
Wai 863 A52, Wairarapa ki Tararua inquiry
- Smith, Takirirangi, 'Tukuwhenua and Maori Land Tenure in Wairarapa', research report commissioned by the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 2001, 247pp  
Wai 863 A45, Wairarapa ki Tararua inquiry
- Smith, Takirirangi, 'Land, Water and Resource Use in Wairarapa: An Overview Report', research report commissioned by the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 2001, 70pp  
Wai 863 A54, Wairarapa ki Tararua inquiry
- Smith, Takirirangi, 'Koha and the Ngati Kahungunu: Interpretation of the Five Percent Purchases in Wairarapa', research report commissioned by the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 2002, 42pp  
Wai 863 A53, Wairarapa ki Tararua inquiry

Stirling, Bruce, 'Wairarapa Maori and the Crown; Volume One: Karanga, the Promise', research report commissioned by the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 2002, 278pp  
Wai 863 A48, Wairarapa ki Tararua inquiry

Stirling, Bruce, 'Wairarapa Maori and the Crown; Volume Four: Nonoke, the Struggle', research report commissioned by the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 2002, 382pp  
Wai 863 A51, Wairarapa ki Tararua inquiry

Stirling, Bruce, 'Wairarapa Maori and the Crown; Volume Two: Wero, the Challenge', research report commissioned by the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 2002, 274pp  
Wai 863 A49, Wairarapa ki Tararua inquiry

Stirling, Bruce, 'Wairarapa Maori and the Crown; Volume Three: Whakautu, the Response', research report commissioned by the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 2002, 303pp  
Wai 863 A50, Wairarapa ki Tararua inquiry

Stirling, Bruce, 'Ngati Hinewaka Lands, 1840–2000', research report commissioned by the Crown Forestry Rental Trust on behalf of the claimants, 2003, 466pp  
Wai 863 A59, Wairarapa ki Tararua inquiry

Wairau, Warren, 'Wairarapa Maori ki Pouakani Research Report', research report commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal, 2002, 179pp  
Wai 863 A29, Wairarapa ki Tararua inquiry

Walzl, Tony, 'Land Purchasing in the Wairarapa, 1840–1854', research report commissioned by the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 2001, 461pp  
Wai 863 A44, Wairarapa ki Tararua inquiry

Walzl, Tony, 'Ngai Tumapuhia Reserves and Non-Purchase Land Blocks, 1854–1980', research report commissioned by the Crown Forestry Rental Trust on behalf of the claimants, 2001, 239pp  
Wai 863 A43, Wairarapa ki Tararua inquiry

Walzl, Tony, 'The Wairarapa Five Per Cents, 1854–1900', research report commissioned by the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 2001, 98pp  
Wai 863 A40, Wairarapa ki Tararua inquiry

Walzl, Tony, 'Wairarapa Land Issues Overview, 1900–2000', research report commissioned by the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 2002, 474pp  
Wai 863 A42, Wairarapa ki Tararua inquiry

White, Tom, 'Jury Whanau Land Claims', research report commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal, 2002, 139pp  
Wai 863 A34, Wairarapa ki Tararua inquiry

**RANGITIKEI-MANAWATU**

Alexander, David James, 'Rangitikei River and its Tributaries, Historical Report', research report commissioned by the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 2015, 704pp  
Wai 2180 A40, Taihape Rangitikei ki Rangipo inquiry

Alexander, David, '[Ownership and Control of Inland Waterways Within Porirua ki Manawatu Inquiry District](#)', research report commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal, 2019, 526pp  
Wai 2200 A217, Porirua ki Manawatu inquiry

Anderson, Robyn; Green, Terence; Chase, Louis, '[Crown Action and Maori Response, Land and Politics 1840-1900](#)', research report commissioned by the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 2018, 894pp  
Wai 2200 A201, Porirua ki Manawatu inquiry

Bassett, Heather, '[Preliminary Report on Te Atiawa/Ngati Awa ki Kapiti Public Works Case Studies](#)', research report commissioned by the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 2018, 191pp  
Wai 2200 A202, Porirua ki Manawatu inquiry

Bassett, Heather; Kay, Richard, '[Public Works Issues](#)', research report commissioned by the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 2018, 574pp  
Wai 2200 A211, Porirua ki Manawatu inquiry

Boast, Richard, '[Ngati Toa Lands Research Project: Report Two: 1800-1870](#)', research report commissioned by the claimants, 2018, 377pp  
Wai 2200 A210, Porirua ki Manawatu inquiry

Boast, Richard; Gilling, Bryan, '[Ngati Toa Lands Research Project: Report Two: 1865-1975](#)', research report commissioned by the claimants, 2018, 537pp  
Wai 2200 A206, Porirua ki Manawatu inquiry

Chase, Louis, 'Muaupoko Oral Evidence and Traditional History Report', research report commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal, 2015, 145pp  
Wai 2200 A160, Porirua ki Manawatu inquiry

Chase, Lou, '[Ngatiawa/ Te Ati Awa Oral & Traditional History Report](#)', research report commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal, 2018, 144pp  
Wai 2200 A195, Porirua ki Manawatu inquiry

Fallas, Victoria, 'Rangitikei-Manawatu Block', research report commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal, 1993, 75pp  
Wai 52 A3, Muaupoko Land Claim inquiry

Fitzgerald, Eljon; Metuamate, Areti; Parata, Kiri; Taipana, Tiratahi; Walker, Piripi; Young, Grant, '[Ngati Raukawa: Rangatiratanga and Kawanatanga, Land Management and Land Loss from the 1890s to 2000](#)', research report commissioned by the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 2017, 494pp  
Wai 2200 A199, Porirua ki Manawatu inquiry

Gilling, Bryan, “‘A Land of Fighting and Trouble’”: the Rangitikei-Manawatu purchase’, research report commissioned by the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 2000, 310pp  
Wai 2200 A9, Porirua ki Manawatu inquiry

Hamer, Paul, “‘A Tangled Skein’”: Lake Horowhenua, Muaupoko, and the Crown, 1898-2000’, research report commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal, 2015, 433pp  
Wai 2200 A150, Porirua ki Manawatu inquiry

Hearn, Terry J, ‘One Past, Many Histories: Tribal Land and Politics in the Nineteenth Century’, research report commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal, 2015, 731pp  
Wai 2200 A152, Porirua ki Manawatu inquiry

Hearn, Terry J, ‘Porirua ki Manawatu Technical Research Scoping Report’, research report commissioned by the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 2010, 359pp  
Wai 2200 6.2.2, Porirua ki Manawatu inquiry

Hearn, Terry J, [‘The Social and Economic Experience of Porirua ki Manawatu Maori: an Analysis and Appraisal’](#), research report commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal, 2019, 701pp  
Wai 2200 A219, Porirua ki Manawatu inquiry

Husbands, Paul, [‘Maori Aspirations, Crown Response and Reserves 1840 to 2000’](#), research report commissioned by the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 2018, 839pp  
Wai 2200 A213, Porirua ki Manawatu inquiry

Lange, Raeburn, ‘The Social Impact of Colonisation and Land Loss on the Iwi of the Rangitikei, Manawatu and Horowhenua Region, 1840-1960’, research report commissioned by the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 2000, 364pp  
Wai 2200 A1, Porirua ki Manawatu inquiry

Luiten, Jane, ‘Muaupoko Land and Politics Scoping Report’, research report commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal, 2014, 168pp  
Wai 2200 A55, Porirua ki Manawatu inquiry

Luiten, Jane; Walker, Kesaia, ‘Muaupoko Land Alienation and Political Engagement Report’, research report commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal, 2015, 405pp  
Wai 2200 A163, Porirua ki Manawatu inquiry

Morrow, Diana, ‘Iwi Interests in the Manawatu, c. 1820-c. 1910’, research report commissioned by the Office of Treaty Settlements, 2002, 215pp  
Wai 2200 A6, Porirua ki Manawatu inquiry

Potter, Helen; Spinks, Aroha; Joy, Mike; Baker, Mahina-a-Rangi; Poutama, Moira; Hardy, Derrylea, [‘Porirua ki Manawatu Inland Waterways Historical Report’](#), research report commissioned by the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 2017, 692pp  
Wai 2200 A197, Porirua ki Manawatu inquiry

Rigby, Barry; Walker, Kesaia, [‘Te Atiawa/Ngati Awa ki Kapiti: Twentieth Century Land and Local Issues Report’](#), research report commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal, 2018, 434pp  
Wai 2200 A214, Porirua ki Manawatu inquiry

Smith, Huhana, [‘Porirua ki Manawatu Inquiry Inland Waterways Cultural Perspectives Technical Report’](#), research report commissioned by the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 2017, 303pp

Wai 2200 A198, Porirua ki Manawatu inquiry

Stevens, Emma, ‘Socio-Economic Consequences of Land Loss for Maori in the Whanganui, Rangitikei, Manawatu and Horowhenua Districts, 1870–1960’, research report commissioned by the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 1997, 162pp

Wai 903 A32, Whanganui inquiry

Te Ropu Rangahau o Ngati Apa, ‘Ngati Kauae & Ngati Tauira: Nga Apa Hapu of the Rangitikei Manawatu District’, research report prepared by Te Ropu Rangahau o Ngati Apa for Te Runanga o Ngati Apa, 2004, 37pp

Wai 2200 A7, Porirua ki Manawatu inquiry

Walghan Partners, [‘Block Research Narratives: Ngatiawa Edition’](#), research report commissioned by the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 2018, 142pp

Wai 2200 A203, Porirua ki Manawatu inquiry

Walghan Partners, [‘Block Research Narratives Vol. 1: Part I – Summary Analysis’](#), research report commissioned by the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 2018, 796pp

Wai 2200 A212, Porirua ki Manawatu inquiry

Walzl, Tony, ‘Ngatiawa: Land and Political Engagement Issues c.1819-1900’, research report commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal, 2017, 691 p.

Wai 2200 A194, Porirua ki Manawatu inquiry

Walzl, Tony, [‘The Public and Political Life of Wiremu Te Kakakura Parata 1871-1906’](#), research report commissioned by the claimants, 2019, 138pp

Wai 2200 A216, Porirua ki Manawatu inquiry

Webb, Ross, [‘Te Atiawa/Ngati Awa ki Kapiti - Inland Waterways: Ownership and Control’](#), research report commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal, 2018, 87pp

Wai 2200 A205, Porirua ki Manawatu inquiry

Winiata, Whatarangi, [‘Te Hono Ki Raukawa Oral and Traditional History Report’](#), research report commissioned by the claimants, 2019, 698pp

Wai 2200 H1, Porirua ki Manawatu inquiry

Woodley, Suzanne, ‘Porirua ki Manawatu Inquiry District: Local Government Issues Report’, research report commissioned by the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 2017, 883 p.

Wai 2200 A193, Porirua ki Manawatu inquiry

**THE WELLINGTON COAST AND HOROWHENUA**

Ford, Janine, 'Atiawa ki Waikanae Claim to Whitiwhareira Block in Porirua', research report commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal, 1991, 29pp  
Wai 89 A1, Whitiwhareira Block Claim inquiry

Gilling, Bryan, 'Ihaia Taueki and Muaupoko Lands: An Interim Report', research report commissioned by the Ihaia Taueki Trust, 1994, 109pp  
Wai 52 A4, Muaupoko Land Claim inquiry

Hearn, Terry J, 'Porirua ki Manawatu Technical Research Scoping Report', research report commissioned by the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 2010, 359pp  
Wai 2200 6.2.2, Porirua ki Manawatu inquiry

Lange, Raeburn, 'The Social Impact of Colonisation and Land Loss on the Iwi of the Rangitikei, Manawatu and Horowhenua Region, 1840-1960', research report commissioned by the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 2000, 364pp  
Wai 2200 A1, Porirua ki Manawatu inquiry

Stevens, Emma, 'Socio-Economic Consequences of Land Loss for Maori in the Whanganui, Rangitikei, Manawatu and Horowhenua Districts, 1870-1960', research report commissioned by the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 1997, 162pp  
Wai 903 A32, Whanganui inquiry

Te Ropu Rangahau o Ngati Apa, 'Ngati Kauae & Ngati Tauira: Nga Apa Hapu of the Rangitikei Manawatu District', research report prepared by Te Ropu Rangahau o Ngati Apa for Te Runanga o Ngati Apa, 2004, 37pp  
Wai 2200 A7, Porirua ki Manawatu inquiry

**WELLINGTON**

Armstrong, David Anderson; Stirling, Bruce, 'A Summary History of the Wellington Tenth, 1839-1888', research report commissioned by the Crown Law Office, 1992, 442pp  
Wai 145 C1, Wellington Tenth inquiry

Ballara, Angela, 'Translation of Maori Verbatim Evidence, Wellington Native Land Court Minute Book 1h', research report commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal, 1998, 80pp  
Wai 145 J6, Wellington Tenth inquiry

Bauchop, Heather, 'Ngati Ira and Rangitane in Te-Whanganui-a-Tara to 1865', research report commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal, 1997, 30pp  
Wai 145 H5, Wellington Tenth inquiry

Berwick, Patricia E, 'The Trusteeship and Administration of the Tangata Whenua Reserve Lands of Whanganui-a-Tara', research report commissioned by the Wellington Tenth Trust, 1995, 94pp  
Wai 145 E10, Wellington Tenth inquiry

Biddulph, Philpa, 'Reclamations and Foreshores in Whanganui-a-Tara', research report commissioned by the Wellington Tenth Trust, 1996, 18pp  
Wai 145 E11, Wellington Tenth inquiry

Biddulph, Philpa, 'Public Works Takings, History of Town Section 542 and Unsurveyed Land in the Whanganui-a-Tara Region', research report commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal, 1996, 43pp

Wai 145 G2, Wellington Tenth's inquiry

Boast, Richard Peter, 'Ngati Mutunga in the Wellington Region', research report commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal, 1998, 47pp

Wai 145 L1, Wellington Tenth's inquiry

Ehrhardt, Penny, 'Te Whanganui a Tara Customary Tenure, 1750–1850', research report commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal, 1992, 59pp

Wai 145 A41, Wellington Tenth's inquiry

Gilmore, Neville, 'Wellington Tenth's Claim', research report commissioned by the claimants, 1991, 116pp

Wai 145 A11, Wellington Tenth's inquiry

Gilmore, Neville, 'The Myth of the Overlords: Tenure in Whanganui-a-Tara 1819–1847', research report commissioned by the claimants, 1996, 43pp

Wai 145 G3, Wellington Tenth's inquiry

Green, Terrence Phillip, 'The McCleverty Awards 1847', research report commissioned by the Wellington Tenth's Trust, 1996, 77pp

Wai 145 E12, Wellington Tenth's inquiry

Green, Terrence Phillip, 'Twentieth Century Administration of the Wellington Tenth's', research report commissioned by the claimants, 1996, 117pp

Wai 145 G1, Wellington Tenth's inquiry

Hayes, Robert, 'The Valley of the Hutt, 1839–1846', research report commissioned by the Crown Law Office, 1998, 99pp

Wai 145 M3, Wellington Tenth's inquiry

Hayes, Robert, 'Administration of the Wellington Tenth's by the Maori Trustee (A Response to the Evidence of Terrence Green)', research report commissioned by the Crown Law Office, 1998, 160pp

Wai 145 M2, Wellington Tenth's inquiry

Hippolite, Joy, 'Ngati Rangatahi', research report commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal, 1997, 50pp

Wai 145 H4, Wellington Tenth's inquiry

Isles, John; Ernst and Young, 'Assessment of Effects Arising from the Imposition of Perpetual Leasehold Tenure and a Statutory Ground Rental Rate on Certain Wellington Properties', research report commissioned by Ernst and Young, 1994, 10pp

Wai 145 B3, Wellington Tenth's inquiry

Kennett, Paul, 'Takapuwahia C2A3: An Exploratory Report', research report commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal, 1992, 41pp

Wai 60 A1, Parai Estate, Takapuwahia C2A3 Block Claim inquiry

Lawton, Tata R, 'The Taking of Waiwhetu Pa for River Protection Purposes Under the Public Works Act, 1908', research report commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal, 1997, 42pp  
Wai 145 I6, Wellington Tenth's inquiry

Lawton, Tata R, 'Customary Occupation, Tenure and Rights Along the West and South Coasts of Wellington, within the Boundaries of the Port Nicholson Deed, As Extended in 1844', research report commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal, 1998, 20pp  
Wai 145 K1, Wellington Tenth's inquiry

Locke, Stuart Murrin, 'Further Evidence [re: valuation of four properties]', research report commissioned by the claimants, 1991, 61pp  
Wai 145 B2, Wellington Tenth's inquiry

Locke, Stuart Murrin, 'Submission [re: valuation of four properties]', research report commissioned by the claimants, 1991, 70pp  
Wai 145 A17, Wellington Tenth's inquiry

Loveridge, Donald M, 'The Adoption of Perpetually-Renewable Leases for Maori Reserved Lands, 1887–1896', research report commissioned by the Crown Law Office, 1994, 79pp  
Wai 145 C2, Wellington Tenth's inquiry

McClellan, Robert, 'Te Whanganui-a-Tara Foreshores Reclamations Report', research report commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal, 1997, 327pp  
Wai 145 I9, Wellington Tenth's inquiry

Moore, Duncan, 'Submission re Purchase Boundaries', research report commissioned by the claimants, 1991, 6pp  
Wai 145 A10, Wellington Tenth's inquiry

Moore, Duncan, "'The Crown Could Not Grant What the Crown Did Not Possess' – Land Commissioner William Spain', research report commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal, 1992, 294pp  
Wai 145 I4, Wellington Tenth's inquiry

Moore, Duncan, 'Claimants Chronology [re: Wellington Tenth's and Palmerston North Maori Reserved Land Claims]', research report commissioned by the claimants, 1994, 55pp  
Wai 145 B4, Wellington Tenth's inquiry

Moore, Duncan, 'The Origins of the Crown's Demesne at Port Nicholson, 1830–1846, Part 1', research report commissioned by Massey University, 1995, 164pp  
Wai 145 E3, Wellington Tenth's inquiry

Moore, Duncan, 'The Origins of the Crown's Demesne at Port Nicholson, 1839–1846, Part 2', research report commissioned by Massey University, 1995, 165pp  
Wai 145 E4, Wellington Tenth's inquiry

Moore, Duncan, 'The Origins of the Crown's Demesne at Port Nicholson, 1839–1846, Part 3', research report commissioned by Massey University, 1995, 575pp  
Wai 145 E5, Wellington Tenth's inquiry



Moore, Duncan, 'The Crown's Surplus in the New Zealand Company's Purchases', research report commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal, 1997, 99pp  
Wai 145 H6, Wellington Tenth's inquiry

Moore, Duncan, 'Questions Regarding the Port Nicholson Purchase: Surplus Lands, Purchase Consideration and Title to Maori Reserves', research report commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal, 1997, 52pp  
Wai 145 I7, Wellington Tenth's inquiry

Moore, Duncan, 'The Wellington Town Belt, 1839–1861', research report commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal, 1998, 49pp  
Wai 145 K3, Wellington Tenth's inquiry

Parata, Tata Winara, 'Kokiri Marae Inc.', research report commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal, 1995, 36pp  
Wai 145 H3, Wellington Tenth's inquiry

Pickens, Keith, 'The Wellington Tenth's 1873–1896', research report commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal, 1997, 119pp  
Wai 145 I11, Wellington Tenth's inquiry

Quinn, Stephen, 'An Historical Background Paper to Section 1–3 Pipitea Street, Thorndon', research report commissioned by the Wellington Tenth's Trust, 1995, 15pp  
Wai 145 F1, Wellington Tenth's inquiry

Quinn, Stephen, 'Report on the Wellington Tenth's Reserve Lands', research report commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal, 1996, 95pp  
Wai 145 E13, Wellington Tenth's inquiry

Quinn, Stephen, 'Report on the McCleverty Arrangements and McCleverty Awards', research report commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal, 1997, 216pp  
Wai 145 I8, Wellington Tenth's inquiry

Schmidt, Kieran; Small, Fiona, 'The Maori Trustee, 1913–1953', research report commissioned by the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 1996, 220pp  
Wai 1200 A61, Central North Island inquiry

Walzl, Tony, 'Ngati Tama in Wellington (1820–1920)', research report commissioned by the Ngati Tama Te Kaeaea Trust, 1997, 214pp  
Wai 145 H7, Wellington Tenth's inquiry

Ward, Alan, 'Draft Report on the Legal and Administrative Regimes Affecting the Porirua and Petone Reserves', research report commissioned by the Crown/Congress Joint Working Party, 1993, 76pp  
Wai 145 A44(b), Wellington Tenth's inquiry

Ward, Alan, 'Maori Customary Interests in the Port Nicholson District, 1820s to 1840s: An Overview', research report commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal, 1998, 224pp  
Wai 145 M1, Wellington Tenth's inquiry

Ward, Alan; Anderson, Robyn; Walter, Helen; Harman, Michael, 'Historical Overview of Wellington Region', research report commissioned by the Crown/Congress Joint Working Party, 1993, 99pp  
Wai 145 A44, Wellington Tenths inquiry

Willan, Rachel; Johnson, Ralph, 'The Sale and Administration of Waiwhetu Reserves at Lowry Bay and Palmerston North', research report commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal, 1997, 102pp  
Wai 145 I10, Wellington Tenths inquiry

**THE NORTHERN SOUTH ISLAND (TE TAU IHU)**

Alexander, David James, 'Landless Natives Reserves in Nelson and Marlborough', research report commissioned by the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 1999, 442pp  
Wai 785 A54, Northern South Island inquiry

Alexander, David James, 'Reserves of Te Tau Ihu (Northern South Island)', research report commissioned by the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 1999, 724pp 2 vols.  
Wai 785 A60, Northern South Island inquiry

Alexander, David James, 'Reserved Lands of Te Hoiere and Surrounding Districts', research report commissioned by the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 2003, 7pp  
Wai 785 L2, Northern South Island inquiry

Alexander, David James, 'The Ending of the Wairau Development Scheme', research report commissioned by the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 2003, 29pp  
Wai 785 M4, Northern South Island inquiry

Anderson, Atholl, 'Kin and Border: Traditional Land Boundaries in East Polynesia and New Zealand with Particular Reference to the Northern Boundary of Ngai Tahu', research report commissioned by Te Runanga o Ngai Tahu, 2003, 178pp  
Wai 785 Q2, Northern South Island inquiry

Armstrong, David Anderson, 'Ngati Apa ki Te Ra To', research report commissioned by the Ngati Apa ki Te Waipounamu Trust in association with the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 1997, 160pp  
Wai 785 A29, Northern South Island inquiry

Armstrong, David Anderson, 'The Right of Deciding: Rangitane ki Wairau and the Crown, 1840-1900', research report commissioned by Te Runanga o Rangitane o Wairau in association with the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 2000, 223pp  
Wai 785 A80, Northern South Island inquiry

Armstrong, David Anderson, 'Nga Kopua Tapu o Wakatu; Te Wetukimanawa o Ngati Apa ki Te Ra To', research report commissioned by the Ngati Apa ki Te Waipounamu Trust in association with the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 2000, 28pp  
Wai 785 H10, Northern South Island inquiry

Armstrong, David Anderson, 'The Fate of Ngati Apa Reserves and Ancillary Matters', research report commissioned by the Ngati Apa ki Te Waipounamu Trust in association with the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 2000, 57pp  
Wai 785 A78, Northern South Island inquiry

Armstrong, David Anderson, 'Rangitane and the Pukatea Reserve', research report commissioned by Rangitane ki Wairau in association with the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 2002, 35pp  
Wai 785 D3, Northern South Island inquiry

Armstrong, David Anderson, “‘Living in Uncertainty’”: Rangitane in the Twentieth Century’, research report commissioned by Te Runanga o Rangitane o Wairau in association with the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 2003, 93pp  
Wai 785 M14, Northern South Island inquiry

Armstrong, David Anderson, ‘Brief of Evidence as to Crown Actions or Inactions in 1990 Maori Apellate Court Process and Ngati Apa Non-Involvement’, research report commissioned by the claimants in association with the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 2003, 9pp  
Wai 785 N11, Northern South Island inquiry

Ballara, Angela, ‘Customary Maori Land Tenure in Te Tau Ihu (The Northern South Island) 1820–1860: An Overview Report on Te Tau Ihu’, research report commissioned by the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 2001, 305pp  
Wai 785 D1, Northern South Island inquiry

Barne, J H, ‘History of Taitapu Estate’, research report commissioned by the New Zealand Forest Service, 1986, 1139pp  
Wai 785 A2, Northern South Island inquiry

Bassett, Heather; Kay, Richard, ‘Nga Ture Kaupapa o Ngati Koata ki Te Tonga, c1820–1950’, research report commissioned by the Crown Forestry Rental Trust on behalf of the claimants, 2000, 268pp  
Wai 785 A76, Northern South Island inquiry

Blackburn, Nicola, ‘Absentee Ownership in Northern South Island Reserves’, scoping report commissioned by the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 2000, 32pp  
Wai 785 B23, Northern South Island inquiry

Boast, Richard Peter, ‘Ngati Toa in the Wellington Region’, research report commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal, 1997, 172pp 2 vols.  
Wai 145 H8, Wellington Tenthhs inquiry

Boast, Richard Peter, ‘Ngati Toa and the Colonial State’, research report commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal, 1998, 130pp  
Wai 785 A41, Northern South Island inquiry

Boast, Richard Peter, ‘Ngati Toa and the Upper South Island’, research report commissioned by the Crown Forestry Rental Trust on behalf of the claimants, 2000, 374pp 2 vols.  
Wai 785 A56, Northern South Island inquiry

Boast, Richard Peter, ‘Brief of Evidence of Richard Peter Boast; Part Two: The Wairau, the Cook Strait Crisis of 1843 and the Crown’s Coercion of Ngati Toa, 1843–1847’, research report commissioned by the claimants in association with the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 2003, 36pp  
Wai 785 P22, Northern South Island inquiry

Boast, Richard Peter, 'Brief of Evidence of Richard Peter Boast; Part One: Aspects of Traditional History [re: Ngati Toa]', research report commissioned by the claimants in association with the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 2003, 37pp  
Wai 785 P21, Northern South Island inquiry

Boast, Richard Peter, 'Brief of Evidence of Richard Peter Boast; Part Five: Social Impacts and Social History', research report commissioned by the Ngati Toa claimants in association with the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 2003, 10pp  
Wai 785 P24, Northern South Island inquiry

Boast, Richard Peter, 'Brief of Evidence of Richard Peter Boast; Part Three: Law and Customary Law', research report commissioned by the Ngati Toa claimants in association with the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 2003, 12pp  
Wai 785 P20, Northern South Island inquiry

Boast, Richard Peter, 'Brief of Evidence of Richard Peter Boast; Part Four: Land Transactions and the Native Land Court', research report commissioned by the Ngati Toa claimants in association with the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 2003, 23pp  
Wai 785 P23, Northern South Island inquiry

Campbell, Susan Kiri Leah, "'A Living People": Ngati Kuia and the Crown, 1840–1856', research report commissioned by the Crown Forestry Rental Trust on behalf of the claimants, 2000, 232pp  
Wai 785 A77, Northern South Island inquiry

Chrisp, Steven, 'Annotated Bibliography of Maori Language Sources in the Alexander Turnbull Library with Regard to the Claims in the Te Tau Ihu o Te Waka-a-Maui Region', research report commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal, 1999, 1 vol.  
Wai 785 A45, Northern South Island inquiry

Clark, Miriam, 'Ngati Tama Manawhenua ki Te Tau Ihu (The Manawhenua Report)', research report commissioned by the Ngati Tama Manawhenua ki Te Tau Ihu Trust in association with the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 1999, 158pp  
Wai 785 A47, Northern South Island inquiry

Clark, Miriam, 'Land Alienation of Ngati Tama Manawhenua ki Te Tau Ihu, 1855–1999', research report commissioned by the Ngati Tama Manawhenua ki Te Tau Ihu Trust in association with the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 1999, 48pp  
Wai 785 A49, Northern South Island inquiry

Clark, Miriam, 'Mahinga Kai and Customary Use Areas of Ngati Tama Manawhenua ki Te Tau Ihu in Wahatu and Waimea', research report commissioned by the Ngati Tama Manawhenua ki Te Tau Ihu Trust in association with the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 2000, 69pp  
Wai 785 K2, Northern South Island inquiry

Clark, Miriam, 'The Social and Economic Impact of Colonisation on Ngati Tama Manawhenua ki Te Tau Ihu', research report commissioned by the Ngati Tama Manawhenua ki Te Tau Ihu Trust in association with the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 2000, 69pp  
Wai 785 K1, Northern South Island inquiry

Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 'Ngati Toa Ki Te Tau Ihu Map Book', map book commissioned by the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 2003, 15pp  
Wai 785 P26, Northern South Island inquiry

Evison, Harry Charles, 'Historical Report on the Ngai Tahu Takiwa, Particularly As Regards the Northern Ngai Tahu Boundary Question', research report commissioned by Te Runanga o Ngai Tahu, 2003, 146pp  
Wai 785 Q3(a), Northern South Island inquiry

Fraser, Clementine, 'Nelson Tenths and Motueka Occupation Reserves, 1840s-1970s', research report commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal, 2000, 179pp  
Wai 785 A79, Northern South Island inquiry

Gilling, Bryan, 'For His Good and the Good of His Children: The Toms and Colonial Law Affecting Succession', research report commissioned by Te Kotua Whanau Trust, 2002, 69pp  
Wai 785 G1, Northern South Island inquiry

Gilling, Bryan, 'We Say that We Have the Authority: Ngati Toa's Right to Customary Rights in Relation to Ngai Tahu Takiwa', research report commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal, 2003, 92pp  
Wai 785 P29, Northern South Island inquiry

Gillingham, Mary, 'Ngatiawa/Te Atiawa Lands in the West of Te Tau Ihu: Alienation and Reserves Issues, 1839-1901', research report commissioned by the Crown Forestry Rental Trust on behalf of the claimants, 2000, 225pp  
Wai 785 A74, Northern South Island inquiry

Goldstone, Paul, 'The Wakapuaka Block: A Summary of Evidence', research report commissioned by the Crown Law Office, 2003, 142pp  
Wai 785 S1, Northern South Island inquiry

Gould, Ashley, 'The New Zealand Company and the Crown in Te Tau Ihu', research report commissioned by the Crown Law Office, 2003, 169pp  
Wai 785 S5, Northern South Island inquiry

Halder, Jennifer, 'Historical Documents Relating to the Northern South Island District: Records Held in the Custody of National Archives, Wellington', document bank commissioned by the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 1998, 10 vols.  
Wai 785 A43, Northern South Island inquiry

Hewitt, Anna; Morrow, Diana, 'Te Atiawa and the Customary Use of Natural Resources in Te Tau Ihu, 1840-2000', research report commissioned by Te Atiawa Manawhenua ki Te Tau Ihu Trust in association with the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 2000, 254pp  
Wai 785 D5, Northern South Island inquiry

Hippolite, Joy, 'Arapawa - the Path of Smoke', research report commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal, 1998, 55pp  
Wai 785 A37, Northern South Island inquiry

Hippolite, Joy, 'Croisilles Harbour', research report commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal, 1998, 45pp

Wai 785 A36, Northern South Island inquiry

Hippolite, Joy, "'And His Children ... Will Become the Proprietors": The George Hori Thoms and Colonial Laws of Succession Claim"', research report commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal, 1999, 28pp

Wai 785 A42, Northern South Island inquiry

Hooker, Ray H, 'Ngati Apa ki Kawatiri: The Nature and Extent of Ngati Apa Occupation of the Buller Area, West Coast, South Island', research report commissioned by Ngati Apa ki Te Waipounamu Trust in association with the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 1999, 25pp

Wai 785 A75, Northern South Island inquiry

Hunter, Richard, 'Brief of Evidence of Richard Hunter on the Minerals of Western Te Tau Ihu', research report commissioned by the Te Ati Awa claimants, 2000, 23pp

Wai 785 G5, Northern South Island inquiry

Hunter, Richard, 'Brief of Evidence of Richard Hunter: Quality of Western Te Atiawa Reserves', research report commissioned by the claimants, 2000, 23pp

Wai 785 G4, Northern South Island inquiry

Jackson, Moira, 'Te Tau Ihu o te Waka a Maui: Overview Maps', map book commissioned by the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 2000, 17pp

Wai 785 A81, Northern South Island inquiry

Jackson, Moira, 'The Ngati Koata (Wai 566) GIS Map Book', map book commissioned by the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 2001, 15pp

Wai 785 C3, Northern South Island inquiry

Jackson, Moira, 'Wakatu Incorporation, Wai 56: Maps', map book commissioned by the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 2003, 23pp

Wai 785 O18, Northern South Island inquiry

Locke, Cybele, "'The Poorest Tribe Under the Heavens": Ngati Kuia's Socio-Economic Circumstances, 1856–1950', research report commissioned by the Crown Forestry Rental Trust on behalf of the claimants, 2002, 175pp

Wai 785 L1, Northern South Island inquiry

Loveridge, Donald M, 'The Arahura Purchase of 1860', research report commissioned by the Crown Law Office, 1988, 94pp

Wai 27 N2, Ngai Tahu Lands & Fisheries inquiry

Loveridge, Donald M, "'Let the White Men Come Here": The Alienation of Ngati Awa and Te Atiawa Lands in Queen Charlotte Sound, 1839–1856', research report commissioned by the Crown Forestry Rental Trust on behalf of the claimants, 1999, 253pp

Wai 785 A53, Northern South Island inquiry

Macky, Michael, 'Crown Purchases in Te Tau Ihu between 1847–1856', research report commissioned by the Crown Law Office, 2003, 273pp

Wai 785 S2, Northern South Island inquiry

Marr, Cathy, 'Crown-Maori Relations in Te Tau Ihu: Foreshores, Inland Waterways and Associated Mahinga Kai', research report commissioned by the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 1999, 182pp

Wai 785 A61, Northern South Island inquiry

McAloon, James P, 'The Position of Ngai Tahu on the West Coast during the 19th Century', research report commissioned by Te Runanga o Ngai Tahu, 2003, 178pp

Wai 785 Q4, Northern South Island inquiry

Mitchell, Hilary Anne; Mitchell, Maui John, 'Boundary Issues: West Coast of South Island', research report commissioned by Te Runanganui o Te Tau Ihu o Te Waka a Maui, 1990, 59pp

Wai 785 A82, Northern South Island inquiry

Mitchell, Hilary Anne; Mitchell, Maui John, 'A History of Maori of Nelson and Marlborough', research report commissioned by Te Runanganui o Te Tau Ihu o Te Waka a Maui, 1992, 895pp 2 vols.

Wai 785 A9, Northern South Island inquiry

Mitchell, Hilary Anne; Mitchell, Maui John, 'Maori History of Nelson Province', research report commissioned by Te Runanganui o Te Tau Ihu o Te Waka a Maui, 1992, 54pp

Wai 785 A8, Northern South Island inquiry

Mitchell, Hilary Anne; Mitchell, Maui John, 'Land Purchases from Iwi, Land Court Judgments and Iwi Manawhenua', research report commissioned by Te Runanganui o Te Tau Ihu o Te Waka a Maui, 1992, 133pp

Wai 785 A10, Northern South Island inquiry

Mitchell, Hilary Anne; Mitchell, Maui John, 'The Lease Lobby', research report commissioned by Te Runanganui o Te Tau Ihu o Te Waka a Maui and the Wakatu Incorporation, 1992, 68pp

Wai 785 A17, Northern South Island inquiry

Mitchell, Hilary Anne; Mitchell, Maui John, 'Losses of Nelson Lands', research report commissioned by Te Runanganui o Te Tau Ihu o Te Waka a Maui, 1992, 83pp

Wai 785 A14, Northern South Island inquiry

Mitchell, Hilary Anne; Mitchell, Maui John, 'Administration of the Nelson Reserves', research report commissioned by Te Runanganui o Te Tau Ihu o Te Waka a Maui, 1992, 51pp

Wai 785 A12, Northern South Island inquiry

Mitchell, Hilary Anne; Mitchell, Maui John, 'Legislative Control of Native Reserves', research report commissioned by Te Runanganui o Te Tau Ihu o Te Waka a Maui, 1992, 16pp

Wai 785 A11, Northern South Island inquiry



Mitchell, Hilary Anne; Mitchell, Maui John, 'Protests and Submissions from Tupuna – Regarding Ownership, Reserves, Management and Leases', research report commissioned by Te Runanganui o Te Tau Ihu o Te Waka a Maui, 1992, 70pp  
Wai 785 A13, Northern South Island inquiry

Mitchell, Hilary Anne; Mitchell, Maui John, 'Wakatu Incorporation: Adjusting to the Terms of the Glasgow Leases', research report commissioned by Te Runanganui o Te Tau Ihu o Te Waka a Maui and the Wakatu Incorporation, 1992, 134pp  
Wai 785 A16, Northern South Island inquiry

Mitchell, Hilary Anne; Mitchell, Maui John, 'Te Tai Tapu', research report commissioned by the claimants, 1995, 117pp  
Wai 785 A25, Northern South Island inquiry

Mitchell, Hilary Anne; Mitchell, Maui John, 'Whakapuaka', research report commissioned by Te Runanganui o Te Tau Ihu o Te Waka a Maui, 1995, 50pp  
Wai 785 A26, Northern South Island inquiry

Mitchell, Hilary Anne; Mitchell, Maui John, 'Extinctions of Native Reserve Land Titles of the Nelson and Motueka Tenth and Occupation Reserves', research report commissioned by the Wakatu Incorporation, 1997, 178pp  
Wai 785 A31, Northern South Island inquiry

Mitchell, Hilary Anne; Mitchell, Maui John, 'Land Valuation Issues Relating to the Nelson and Motueka, Tenth and Occupation Reserves', research report commissioned by the Wakatu Incorporation, 1997, 174pp  
Wai 785 A30, Northern South Island inquiry

Mitchell, Hilary Anne; Mitchell, Maui John, 'Maori Traditions and Maori Occupation of Nelson Haven, Tasman Bay and Environs', research report commissioned by Port Nelson Ltd, Nga Iwi a Whakatu, and Te Ohu Kai Moana (The Treaty of Waitangi Fisheries Commission), 1998, 57pp  
Wai 785 A69, Northern South Island inquiry

Mitchell, Hilary Anne; Mitchell, Maui John, 'Leasing Issues re: Nelson and Motueka, Tenth and Occupation Reserves', research report commissioned by the Wakatu Incorporation, 1998, 241pp  
Wai 785 A40, Northern South Island inquiry

Mitchell, Hilary Anne; Mitchell, Maui John, 'Motueka Occupation Reserves', research report commissioned by the Wakatu Incorporation, 1998, 166pp  
Wai 785 A38, Northern South Island inquiry

Mitchell, Hilary Anne; Mitchell, Maui John, 'Overview Relating to the Management of Nelson and Motueka, Native Tenth and Occupation Reserves', research report commissioned by the Wakatu Incorporation, 1998, 72pp  
Wai 785 A34, Northern South Island inquiry

Mitchell, Hilary Anne; Mitchell, Maui John, 'Benefits to Owners and the South Island Benefit Fund', research report commissioned by the Wakatu Incorporation, 1998, 145pp  
Wai 785 A35, Northern South Island inquiry

Mitchell, Hilary Anne; Mitchell, Maui John, 'Petitions, Submissions, Protests and Correspondence from Tupuna', research report commissioned by the Wakatu Incorporation, 1999, 66pp  
Wai 785 A66, Northern South Island inquiry

Mitchell, Hilary Anne; Mitchell, Maui John, 'Te Tau Ihu o Te Waka: A History of Maori of Nelson and Marlborough', research report commissioned by Te Runanganui o Te Tau Ihu o Te Waka a Maui, 1999, 58pp  
Wai 785 A63, Northern South Island inquiry

Mitchell, Hilary Anne; Mitchell, Maui John, 'Land Purchases, Court Judgments, Iwi Manawhenua', research report commissioned by the Wakatu Incorporation, 1999, 228pp  
Wai 785 A64, Northern South Island inquiry

Mitchell, Hilary Anne; Mitchell, Maui John, 'The Whakarewa School Trust: A Chronology of Leasing and Freeholding Policies, 1900–1985', research report commissioned by the Ngati Rarua Atiawa Iwi Trust, 1999, 129pp  
Wai 785 A68, Northern South Island inquiry

Mitchell, Hilary Anne; Mitchell, Maui John, 'Legislative and Administrative Influences on the Nelson Native Reserves', research report commissioned by the Wakatu Incorporation, 1999, 136pp  
Wai 785 A65, Northern South Island inquiry

Mitchell, Hilary Anne; Mitchell, Maui John, 'Nelson Native Reserves: A Summary of Deficits, Thefts and Land Losses, 1841–1977', research report commissioned by the Wakatu Incorporation, 1999, 48pp  
Wai 785 A67, Northern South Island inquiry

Mitchell, Hilary Anne; Mitchell, Maui John, 'Maori Customary Fishing in Te Tau Ihu', research report commissioned by the Ministry of Fisheries, 2002, 111pp  
Wai 785 K3, Northern South Island inquiry

Mitchell, Hilary Anne; Mitchell, Maui John, 'West Coast of the South Island', research report commissioned by Te Runanganui o Te Tau Ihu o Te Waka a Maui and Te Atiawa Manawhenua ki Te Tau Ihu Trust in association with the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 2002, 89pp  
Wai 785 K4, Northern South Island inquiry

Moira Jackson and Associates Ltd, 'Te Atiawa: Western Te Tau Ihu Map Book', map book commissioned by the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 2002, 23pp  
Wai 785 G23, Northern South Island inquiry

Moira Jackson and Associates Ltd, 'The Ngati Tama Map Book', map book commissioned by the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 2003, 27pp  
Wai 785 K47, Northern South Island inquiry

Moira Jackson and Associates Ltd, 'The Rangitane Ki Wairau Map Book', map book commissioned by the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 2003, 19pp  
Wai 785 M15, Northern South Island inquiry

Moira Jackson and Associates Ltd, 'Te Atiawa: Queen Charlotte Sounds Map Book', map book commissioned by the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 2003, 25pp  
Wai 785 I31, Northern South Island inquiry

Moira Jackson and Associates Ltd, 'Ngati Kuia Map Book', map book commissioned by the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 2003, 33pp  
Wai 785 L21, Northern South Island inquiry

Morrow, Diana, 'A Legacy of Loss: Ngati Awa, Te Atiawa Reserves in Queen Charlotte Sound, 1856-c1970', research report commissioned by the Crown Forestry Rental Trust on behalf of the claimants, 2000, 197pp  
Wai 785 D6, Northern South Island inquiry

Ngata, Wayne, 'Nga Korero Mo Ngati Kuia', research report commissioned by the Crown Forestry Rental Trust on behalf of the claimants, 2003, 153pp  
Wai 785 L8, Northern South Island inquiry

Ngati Rarua Claims Committee, 'Ngati Rarua Traditional History', research report commissioned by the Ngati Rarua Iwi Trust in association with the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 1999, 71pp  
Wai 785 A51, Northern South Island inquiry

Ngatiawa Trust, 'The Migrations of the Ngatiawa and their Settlement of Lands in the South Island (As Well As the North Island) and Some Subsequent Events that Need Addressing', research report commissioned by the Ngatiawa Trust, 2000, 53pp  
Wai 785 A59, Northern South Island inquiry

Passl, Ursula, 'Brief of Evidence of Ursula Passl [re: resource management practices in the Tasman district]', research report commissioned by the Te Ati Awa claimants in association with the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 2000, 47pp  
Wai 785 G6, Northern South Island inquiry

Patete, Anthony, 'D'Urville Island (Rangitoto ki Te Tonga) in the Northern South Island', research report commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal, 1997, 291pp  
Wai 785 A32, Northern South Island inquiry

Pitt and Moore Ltd., 'Assessing Losses Relating to Perpetual Leases with 21 Year Rent Reviews [Nelson-Motueka]', research report commissioned by the Wakatu Incorporation, 1992, 46pp  
Wai 785 A18, Northern South Island inquiry

Powick, Kiri, 'Te Reo Maori i Roto i Te Rohe o Te Ati Awa ki Te Tau Ihu o Te Waka o Maui; The State of Te Reo Maori in the Te Atiawa ki Te Tau Ihu o Te Waka o Maui Region', research report commissioned by Te Ati Awa Trust in association with the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 2002, 65pp  
Wai 785 G3, Northern South Island inquiry

Riwaka, Alan, 'Nga Hekenga o Te Atiawa', research report commissioned by Te Atiawa Manawhenua ki Te Tau Ihu Trust in association with the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 2003, 257pp

Wai 785 A55, Northern South Island inquiry

Robinson, John, 'Demographic Analysis of Maori Population Trends in the Northern South Island (Te Tau Ihu) from 1840', research report commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal, 2000, 34pp

Wai 785 A58, Northern South Island inquiry

Robinson, John, 'Maori Reserves and Population in Te Tau Ihu', research report commissioned by the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 2000, 83pp

Wai 785 B10, Northern South Island inquiry

Sutherland, Ronald David, 'Expert Evidence of Ronald Sutherland for Ngati Kuia (Wai 561) [re: marine farming, marine resources and maritime planning]', research report commissioned by Te Runanga o Ngati Kuia Charitable Trust, 2003, 41pp

Wai 785 L3, Northern South Island inquiry

Sutherland, Ronald David, 'Expert Evidence Statement [re: land usage of the Big Promised Reserve at the Wairau to Robin Hood Bay]', research report commissioned by the claimants, 2003, 24pp

Wai 785 M9, Northern South Island inquiry

Tau, Te Maire, 'The Oral Traditions Concerning the Areas in Dispute [Ngai Tahu]', research report commissioned by Te Runanga o Ngai Tahu, 2003, 140pp

Wai 785 Q5, Northern South Island inquiry

Tupara, Nick, 'Expert Evidence Statement: The Effectiveness of Crown Policies, Laws and Practices to Protect Ngati Kuia Heritage', research report commissioned by Te Runanga o Ngati Kuia Charitable Trust in association with the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 2003, 30pp

Wai 785 L7, Northern South Island inquiry

Tuuta, Dion, 'Waikawa Rifle Range and Education Reserve, 1911–1992', research report commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal, 1998, 62pp

Wai 785 A33, Northern South Island inquiry

Walzl, Tony, 'Ngati Rarua and West Coast, 1827–1940', research report commissioned by the Ngati Rarua Iwi Trust in association with the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 2000, 114pp

Wai 785 B5, Northern South Island inquiry

Walzl, Tony, 'Ngati Rarua Land Issues, 1839–1860', research report commissioned by the Ngati Rarua Iwi Trust in association with the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 2000, 433pp

Wai 785 A50, Northern South Island inquiry

Walzl, Tony, 'Pukatea Reserve (1860–1970)', research report commissioned by the claimants in association with the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 2000, 179pp

Wai 785 B7, Northern South Island inquiry

Walzl, Tony, 'Information Audit on the Minutes of the 1892 Native Land Court Hearing to Determine Beneficial Ownership in Respect of the Nelson Tenths Reserves', research report commissioned by the Ngati Rarua Claims Committee in association with the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 2003, 161pp  
Wai 785 B22, Northern South Island inquiry

Ward, Alan, 'Te Atiawa in Te Tau Ihu', research report commissioned by the Crown Forestry Rental Trust on behalf of the claimants, 2000, 124pp  
Wai 785 D4, Northern South Island inquiry

Ward, Alan, 'Brief of Evidence of Professor Alan Ward [re: relevance to Te Tau Ihu of Ward's report on Maori customary interests]', research report commissioned by Te Runanga o Ngati Toa Rangatira in association with the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 2003, 17pp  
Wai 785 P9, Northern South Island inquiry

Williams, David Vernon, 'The Crown and Ngati Tama ki Te Tau Ihu: A Historical Overview Report', research report commissioned by the Crown Forestry Rental Trust on behalf of the claimants, 2000, 182pp  
Wai 785 A70, Northern South Island inquiry

Woodley, Suzanne, 'Whangarae 1C', research report commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal, 1992, 25pp  
Wai 785 A20, Northern South Island inquiry

Young, David, 'Maori Society and the State in Colonial and Post-Colonial Te Tau Ihu, 1880–1960: A Survey of Official Archives', research report commissioned by the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 1999, 166pp  
Wai 785 A52, Northern South Island inquiry

## **THE SOUTHERN SOUTH ISLAND**

Alexander, David James, 'History of the Kaikoura Reserves', research report commissioned by the Crown Law Office, 1988, 105pp  
Wai 27 M12, Ngai Tahu Lands & Fisheries inquiry

Alexander, David James, 'History of the Kemp Block Reserves', research report commissioned by the Crown Law Office, 1988, 205pp  
Wai 27 O5, Ngai Tahu Lands & Fisheries inquiry

Alexander, David James, 'Murihiku and Stewart Island Reserves', research report commissioned by the Crown Law Office, 1988, 89pp  
Wai 27 O14(a), Ngai Tahu Lands & Fisheries inquiry

Alexander, David James, 'Otakou, Murihiku and Rakiora Reserves', research report commissioned by the Crown Law Office, 1988, 96pp  
Wai 27 P7, Ngai Tahu Lands & Fisheries inquiry

Alexander, David James, 'Background to the North Canterbury and Kaikoura Purchases', research report commissioned by the Crown Law Office, 1988, 45pp  
Wai 27 M5, Ngai Tahu Lands & Fisheries inquiry

- Alexander, David James, 'History of Sealing and Whaling in Southern New Zealand', research report commissioned by the Crown Law Office, 1989, 104pp  
Wai 27 S6(a), Ngai Tahu Lands & Fisheries inquiry
- Alexander, David James, 'Lake Forsythe and Lake Ellesmere Reserves', research report commissioned by the Crown Law Office, 1989, 92pp  
Wai 27 Q10, Ngai Tahu Lands & Fisheries inquiry
- Alexander, David James, 'Memorandum Concerning Information Provided by the Crown to Ngai Tahu Trust Board', research report commissioned by the Crown Law Office, 1989, 22pp  
Wai 27 Q28, Ngai Tahu Lands & Fisheries inquiry
- Anderson, Atholl, 'Mahinga Kai Submission', research report commissioned by the claimants, 1988, 95pp  
Wai 27 H1, Ngai Tahu Lands & Fisheries inquiry
- Armstrong, David Anderson, 'The Murihiku Purchase – Further Evidence', research report commissioned by the Crown Law Office, 1988, 29pp  
Wai 27 P18, Ngai Tahu Lands & Fisheries inquiry
- Armstrong, David Anderson, '[re: the Crown's Reserves policy and Ngai Tahu, 1890–1944]', research report commissioned by the Crown Law Office, 1988, 89pp  
Wai 27 M16, Ngai Tahu Lands & Fisheries inquiry
- Armstrong, David Anderson, 'Banks Peninsula', research report commissioned by the Crown Law Office, 1989, 86pp  
Wai 27 R8, Ngai Tahu Lands & Fisheries inquiry
- Armstrong, David Anderson, 'Ngai Tahu Fishing in the Twentieth Century: An Overview', research report commissioned by the Crown Law Office, 1989, 104pp  
Wai 27 S9, Ngai Tahu Lands & Fisheries inquiry
- Armstrong, David Anderson; Walzl, Tony, 'West Coast Reserves', research report commissioned by the Crown Law Office, 1988, 82pp  
Wai 27 N6, Ngai Tahu Lands & Fisheries inquiry
- Barrington, Michael John, 'Government's Failure to Provide Schools for Ngai Tahu', research report commissioned by the Crown Law Office, 1988, 59pp  
Wai 27 M20, Ngai Tahu Lands & Fisheries inquiry
- Bathgate, Murray Alexander, 'The Archaeological and Early Documentary Record Concerning Maori Fishing in the South Island; Including Reference to Two Reports by Dr Foss Leach', research report commissioned by the Crown Law Office, 1989, 316pp  
Wai 27 S2, Ngai Tahu Lands & Fisheries inquiry
- Belgrave, Michael, 'Waihora (Lake Ellesmere) and Kaitoreti', research report commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal, 1989, 14pp  
Wai 27 V2, Ngai Tahu Lands & Fisheries inquiry

Butterworth, S M, 'A History of the Fishing Industry in New Zealand', research report commissioned by the New Zealand Fishing Industry Association, 1989, 147pp  
Wai 27 Z17, Ngai Tahu Lands & Fisheries inquiry

Edwards, Cecilia, 'Origins of Government Policy: South Island Landless Maori', research report commissioned by the Crown Law Office, 2000, 75pp  
Wai 1090 A10, Waimumu Trust Claim inquiry

Evison, Harry Charles, 'Ngai Tahu Claim in Respect of Kemp's Block', research report commissioned by the claimants, 1987, 53pp  
Wai 27 B2, Ngai Tahu Lands & Fisheries inquiry

Evison, Harry Charles, 'The Northern and Inland Boundaries of the Kaikoura and Arahura Purchases of James Mackay, 1859 and 1860', research report commissioned by the claimants, 1987, 3pp  
Wai 27 C22, Ngai Tahu Lands & Fisheries inquiry

Evison, Harry Charles, 'Banks Peninsula and Kemp's Block: Further Evidence', research report commissioned by the claimants, 1988, 54pp  
Wai 27 G1, Ngai Tahu Lands & Fisheries inquiry

Habib, George, 'Ngai Tahu Claim to Mahinga Kai', research report commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal, 1989, 370pp  
Wai 27 T4, Ngai Tahu Lands & Fisheries inquiry

Hooker, Ray H, 'Ngati Apa ki Kawatiri: The Nature and Extent of Ngati Apa Occupation of the Buller Area, West Coast, South Island', research report commissioned by Ngati Apa ki Te Waipounamu Trust in association with the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 1999, 25pp  
Wai 785 A75, Northern South Island inquiry

Loveridge, Donald M, 'Evidence of Donald M. Loveridge [re: Kemp's Purchase]', research report commissioned by the Crown Law Office, 1988, 94pp  
Wai 27 L8, Ngai Tahu Lands & Fisheries inquiry

Loveridge, Donald M, 'Kemp's Purchase, Part Two', research report commissioned by the Crown Law Office, 1988, 58pp  
Wai 27 M2, Ngai Tahu Lands & Fisheries inquiry

Loveridge, Donald M, 'The Otakou Purchase of 1844 [Part 2]', research report commissioned by the Crown Law Office, 1988, 135pp  
Wai 27 P2, Ngai Tahu Lands & Fisheries inquiry

Loveridge, Donald M, 'The Otakou Purchases of 1844', research report commissioned by the Crown Law Office, 1988, 12pp  
Wai 27 O2, Ngai Tahu Lands & Fisheries inquiry

Loveridge, Donald M, 'The Kaikoura Purchase of 1859', research report commissioned by the Crown Law Office, 1988, 62pp  
Wai 27 M10, Ngai Tahu Lands & Fisheries inquiry

McAloon, James P, 'Murihiku Block', research report commissioned by Project Waitangi and the Ngai Tahu Maori Trust Board, 1987, 79pp  
Wai 27 E1, Ngai Tahu Lands & Fisheries inquiry

McAloon, James P, 'Mahinga Kai: Ngai Tahu-Ngati Mamoe Marine Property Rights', research report commissioned by the claimants, 1988, 19pp  
Wai 27 J39, Ngai Tahu Lands & Fisheries inquiry

McAloon, James P, 'Arahura', research report commissioned by Project Waitangi and the Ngai Tahu Maori Trust Board, 1989, 68pp  
Wai 27 D3, Ngai Tahu Lands & Fisheries inquiry

McAloon, James P, 'Murihiku Block and Rakiora; Further Evidence', research report commissioned by the claimants, 1989, 51pp  
Wai 27 Q3, Ngai Tahu Lands & Fisheries inquiry

Molloy, Kevin Paul, 'The Range and Magnitude of the European Whaling Effort in New Zealand Waters, 1790–1830', research report commissioned by the New Zealand Fishing Industry Association and New Zealand Fishing Industry Board, 1989, 54pp  
Wai 27 U2(a), Ngai Tahu Lands & Fisheries inquiry

Molloy, Kevin Paul, 'Whaling and Land Based Resources: A Study of the Impact and Interaction within the Boundaries of South Island Ngai Tahu Occupation', research report commissioned by the New Zealand Fishing Industry Association and New Zealand Fishing Industry Board, 1989, 69pp  
Wai 27 U2(b), Ngai Tahu Lands & Fisheries inquiry

Montgomerie, Deborah, 'The Rakiura Purchase', research report commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal, 1989, 43pp  
Wai 27 U3, Ngai Tahu Lands & Fisheries inquiry

Parsonson, Ann, 'Additional Evidence – on the Otakou Tenths in Relation to the 1844 Proclamation', research report commissioned by the claimants, 1987, 3pp  
Wai 27 C15, Ngai Tahu Lands & Fisheries inquiry

Parsonson, Ann, 'Ngai Tahu Claim (Wai 27) in Respect of the Otakou Tenths Evidence', research report commissioned by the claimants, 1987, 89pp  
Wai 27 C1, Ngai Tahu Lands & Fisheries inquiry

Parsonson, Ann, 'Princes Street Reserve, Dunedin', research report commissioned by the claimants, 1988, 113pp  
Wai 27 F1, Ngai Tahu Lands & Fisheries inquiry

Parsonson, Ann, 'In Respect of Otakou Tenths', research report commissioned by the claimants, 1989, 117pp  
Wai 27 R35, Ngai Tahu Lands & Fisheries inquiry

Parsonson, Gordon, 'Otago Tenths, Overview', research report commissioned by the Crown Law Office, 1988, 57pp  
Wai 27 P4, Ngai Tahu Lands & Fisheries inquiry



Parsonson, Gordon, 'The Princes Street Reserve', research report commissioned by the Crown Law Office, 1988, 89pp  
Wai 27 L5, Ngai Tahu Lands & Fisheries inquiry

Pool, Ian, 'The Adequacy of South Island Ngai Tahu Reserves: A Demographic Analysis', research report commissioned by the Crown Law Office, 1988, 39pp  
Wai 27 O15, Ngai Tahu Lands & Fisheries inquiry

Sanders, Graham John, 'Ngai Tahu Claim: Crown Submission in Respect of Banks Peninsula; Part 1', research report commissioned by the Crown Law Office, 1988, 143pp  
Wai 27 L2, Ngai Tahu Lands & Fisheries inquiry

Sanders, Graham John, 'The Murihiku and Rakaia Purchases', research report commissioned by the Crown Law Office, 1988, 62pp  
Wai 27 O12, Ngai Tahu Lands & Fisheries inquiry

Tremewan, Peter, 'French Land Purchases from Ngai Tahu', research report commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal, 1988, 6pp  
Wai 27 J47, Ngai Tahu Lands & Fisheries inquiry

Tremewan, Peter, 'Kai Tahu Land Sales to Captain Langlois and the Nanto-Bordelaise Company on Banks Peninsula', research report commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal, 1989, 126pp  
Wai 27 T3, Ngai Tahu Lands & Fisheries inquiry

Walzl, Tony, 'The History of the Mantell Promises', research report commissioned by the Crown Law Office, 1988, 76pp  
Wai 27 O20, Ngai Tahu Lands & Fisheries inquiry

Walzl, Tony, 'Ngai Tahu Reserves, 1848–1890', research report commissioned by the Crown Law Office, 1988, 95pp  
Wai 27 M14, Ngai Tahu Lands & Fisheries inquiry

Walzl, Tony, 'Mahinga Kai [Ngai Tahu Inquiry]', research report commissioned by the Crown Law Office, 1988, 97pp  
Wai 27 P10, Ngai Tahu Lands & Fisheries inquiry

Walzl, Tony, 'Evidence of Tony Walzl [re: development of the Ngai Tahu economy and society in the areas of Canterbury, Otago and Southland]', research report commissioned by the Crown Law Office, 1989, 65pp  
Wai 27 Q8, Ngai Tahu Lands & Fisheries inquiry

Walzl, Tony, 'Ngai Tahu Fishing, 1840–1908', research report commissioned by the Crown Law Office, 1989, 150pp  
Wai 27 S7, Ngai Tahu Lands & Fisheries inquiry

Walzl, Tony, '[Evidence of Tony Walzl re: the Crown-Maori Relationship over fisheries, 1840–1900 and the Crown management of fisheries]', research report commissioned by the Crown Law Office, 1990, 221pp  
Wai 27 Z49, Ngai Tahu Lands & Fisheries inquiry

Walzl, Tony, 'Ngati Rarua and West Coast, 1827–1940', research report commissioned by the Ngati Rarua Iwi Trust in association with the Crown Forestry Rental Trust, 2000, 114pp  
Wai 785 B5, Northern South Island inquiry

Ward, Alan, 'A Report on the Historical Evidence: The Ngai Tahu', research report commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal, 1988, 428pp  
Wai 27 T1, Ngai Tahu Lands & Fisheries inquiry

Wood, J T, 'Submission by Professor J.T. Ward of the University of Waikato on the Kemp's Purchase Case Study', research report commissioned by the claimants, 1987, 13pp  
Wai 27 B4, Ngai Tahu Lands & Fisheries inquiry

## **THE CHATHAM ISLANDS**

AM and TK Consultants, 'Raupatu', research report commissioned by the Te Moriori Tribe of the Chatham Islands, 1994, 13pp  
Wai 64 A13, Chatham Islands inquiry

Armstrong, David Anderson, 'The Crown and the Chatham Islands, 1900–1980', research report commissioned by Te Runanga o Wharekauri Rekohu, 1995, 130pp  
Wai 64 J7, Chatham Islands inquiry

Boast, Richard Peter, 'Ngati Mutunga and the Chatham Islands', research report commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal, 1995, 71pp  
Wai 64 J6, Chatham Islands inquiry

Boast, Richard Peter, 'Brief of Evidence of Richard Peter Boast [re: slavery in the Chatham Islands]', research report commissioned by Te Runanga o Wharekauri Rekohu, 1995, 14pp  
Wai 64 G8, Chatham Islands inquiry

Cowie, Dean, 'The Alienation of the Chatham Islands Hospital Block', research report commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal, 1995, 19pp  
Wai 64 J4, Chatham Islands inquiry

Cracknell, Mana; Solomon, Maui, 'Te Manawa Moriori (The Heart of Moriori): A Report on Mana, Tapu and Customs of the Moriori People', research report commissioned by Te Iwi Moriori Trust Board, 1995, 23pp  
Wai 64 G9, Chatham Islands inquiry

Gilling, Bryan, 'The Native Land Court in the Chatham Islands', research report commissioned by Te Iwi Moriori Trust Board, 1993, 112pp  
Wai 64 A10, Chatham Islands inquiry

Gilling, Bryan, 'The Nineteenth-Century Native Land Court Judges: An Introductory Report', research report commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal, 1994, 42pp  
Wai 814 A78, Gisborne inquiry

Goodall, Charles Murray, 'Notes [re: Ngai Tahu and the Auckland Islands]', research report commissioned by Te Runanga o Ngai Tahu, 1995, 3pp  
Wai 64 K6, Chatham Islands inquiry

Gould, Ashley, 'Te Iwi Moriori Claim: Rekohu/Wharekauri (Chatham Islands) [re: slavery in the Chatham Islands]', research report commissioned by the Crown Law Office, 1995, 152pp  
Wai 64 F3, Chatham Islands inquiry

Gould, Ashley, 'Native Land Court – Preliminary Actions, and Post-Sitting Events', research report commissioned by the Crown Law Office, 1995, 32pp  
Wai 64 G6, Chatham Islands inquiry

Loveridge, Donald M, 'The 1842 Charter and the Extension of New Zealand's Boundaries to Include the Chatham Islands', research report commissioned by Te Runanga o Wharekauri Rekohu, 1995, 72pp  
Wai 64 J2, Chatham Islands inquiry

Loveridge, Donald M, 'The Settlement of the Auckland Islands in the 1840s and 1850s; The Maungahuka Colony, the Enderby Colony and the Crown', research report commissioned by Te Runanga o Wharekauri Rekohu, 1995, 52pp  
Wai 64 J5, Chatham Islands inquiry

Mikaere, Buddy, 'Kekerione No 1 (Subdivision No 62); An Exploratory Report', scoping report commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal, 1993, 8pp  
Wai 64 A7, Chatham Islands inquiry

Mikaere, Buddy; Ford, Janine, 'Preliminary Report – on the Claims Relating to the Chatham Islands', research report commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal, 1993, 99pp  
Wai 64 A8, Chatham Islands inquiry

Phillipson, Grant, 'Preliminary Report on Matters Arising from the Chatham Islands Hearing of 16–19 May 1994 [re: Native Land Court actions, James Coffee's title, and the 'Elizabeth Affair']', research report commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal, 1994, 52pp  
Wai 64 F5, Chatham Islands inquiry

Phillipson, Grant, 'Report on Matters of Relevance to the Chatham Islands Claims, Wai 64, including the Intervention of Government in the Affairs of the Maori Land Court', research report commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal, 1994, 53pp  
Wai 64 A16, Chatham Islands inquiry

Phillipson, Grant, 'The Ten Owner Rule: A Selection of Official Documents With Commentary', research report commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal, 1995, 1 vol.  
Wai 64 K13, Chatham Islands inquiry

Sinclair, Fergus, 'The "1840 Rule" and the Moriori Claim (Wai 64)', research report commissioned by the Crown Law Office, 1995, 41pp  
Wai 64 G11, Chatham Islands inquiry

Sinclair, Fergus, 'Some Aspects of the History of the Native Land Court on the Chatham Islands', research report commissioned by the Crown Law Office, 1995, 47pp  
Wai 64 L1, Chatham Islands inquiry

Walzl, Tony, 'Chatham Islands, 1835–1870', research report commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal, 1994, 37pp  
Wai 64 F12, Chatham Islands inquiry

Walzl, Tony, 'Crown Administration of the Chatham Islands', research report commissioned by the claimants, 1995, 163pp  
Wai 64 H1, Chatham Islands inquiry

Walzl, Tony, 'Native Land Court and the Ten Owner Rule', research report commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal, 1995, 45pp  
Wai 64 I1, Chatham Islands inquiry

Walzl, Tony, 'Submission [re: arrival of Ngati Mutunga in the Chatham Islands]', research report commissioned by the claimants, 1995, 11pp  
Wai 64 C37, Chatham Islands inquiry

Walzl, Tony, 'The Native Land Court and the Chatham Islands, 1900–1955', research report commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal, 1995, 82pp  
Wai 64 K15, Chatham Islands inquiry

Walzl, Tony, 'Chatham Islands Maori Tribal History to 1870', research report commissioned by the claimants, 1998, 17pp  
Wai 64 N2, Chatham Islands inquiry

Williams, Gary, 'Te Whanga Lagoon, Wharekauri, Chatham Islands: A Report on the Nature of Te Whanga Lagoon and the Way It Has Changed Since 1840', research report commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal, 1995, 30pp  
Wai 64 K10, Chatham Islands inquiry

'Crown Document Bank [Chatham Islands]', document bank commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal, 1994, 3 vols.  
Wai 64 C35, Chatham Islands inquiry

'Crown Document Bank [Chatham Islands]', document bank commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal, 1994, 9 vols.  
Wai 64 F4, Chatham Islands inquiry

'Moriori Document Bank [Chatham Islands]', document bank commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal, 1994, 1 vol.  
Wai 64 C3, Chatham Islands inquiry